TREASURE ROOM

DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.

Rec'd 1923
Alumni Office,
Donor.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

http://www.archive.org/details/trinityalumnireg09trin

Vol. IX APRIL, 1923 No. 1

Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the
Alumni and the
College

Trinity College Alumni Association
Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the
Alumni Association of Trinity College

OFFICERS

A. B. Duke, '05, *President* — W. H. Muse, '12, *Secretary*
S. W. Marr, '13, *Vice-President* — H. E. Spence, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

Holland Holton, '07, *Managing Editor*

Robert L. Flowers — Hersey E. Spence, '07
Newman I. White, '13 — Ernest J. Green, '96
Lucile Bullard, '16, *Alumnae Editor*
B. W. Barnard, '15, *Business Manager*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the Register: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The Register is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to Trinity Alumni Register, College Station, Durham, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

The President's Page 1
The Commencement Program, 1923 3
Personal Records of the Class of 1913, *N. I. White*, '13 5
A Trinity Man as War Ambassador, *Rob't. M. Johnston*, '16 20
To Trinity (Poem) 28
Furnifold M. Simmons, *Raleigh* News & Observer 29
The General Alumni Fund, *R. E. Thigpen*, '22 32
Contributors to the Alumni Fund 35
On the Campus, *H. E. Spence*, '07 40
Editorial Notes 44
B. W. Barnard, '15; The Alumni Secretary; The Editor of the Register; Nominations.
Athletics 46
Dr. Kilgo's Chapel Talks 53
Some Books by Trinity People 55
Alumni Notes 57
Alumnae Department 65
Alumnae Marriages; Raleigh Association; Alumnae Notes; On the Campus; Women at Trinity.

Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, DURHAM, N. C.

Gen. R.
378.756
T833T
v.9

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. IX APRIL, 1923 No. 1

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

Lines Along Which Trinity Should Develop

Trinity is growing rapidly, and its general lines of development are pretty well marked out. The College proper should be the first care in all present and future plans. It goes back in its origins to Union Institute, established in 1838. It has a large body of graduates and has won a great place in the world; and it will always be the heart of the institution.

Next to this I would place a fully developed coördinate college for women whose students would have a college life of their own and the full educational advantages of Trinity College. For this there is already a good nucleus,—in plant, students, alumnae, public favor, general approval of the plan by Trustees, alumni, and public sentiment.

Our Law School is already a going concern. The body of graduates sent out by it is not large but is really distinguished; and the School must be developed so that it may cultivate its ever-enlarging field of usefulness.

Our department of Engineering should be expanded into a School of Engineering. Durham is an important manufacturing centre; and we have close connections with the great Southern Power Company and the vast industrial development along its lines. This location and these connections will give to our School of Engineering and Applied Science a unique opportunity.

244590

The department of Education should have a similar expansion. Located in a good-sized and growing town and teaching both men and women, this School of Education would have a field of service that would not be equalled by any other school of its kind in this State.

All this, and more, can be said of a School of Religious Training, which should grow rapidly out of our present Biblical Department.

A School of Business Administration is already taking shape here, and it should be rapidly developed so that an ever-increasing number of men may not only be trained to make money but to use it wisely and for the widest good.

The location of Trinity in close proximity to the admirable plant of the Watts Hospital here in Durham and some other circumstances give us opportunities for a medical school that no other place in the State has; and these considerations have caused me for several years to think that this college has special obligations of service to public health. I hope that we can go on with our plans for a medical school without too much delay.

The College is definitely moving along all these lines of development. To keep pace with our rapid growth we have these urgent and immediate needs: a larger administrative staff, fifteen or twenty additional teachers, a central heating plant, a science building, a law building, a building for the School of Religion, and one or more dormitories.

W. P. FEW.

THE COMMENCEMENT PROGRAM, 1923

Reprinted from The Trinity Chronicle

Arrangements have been concluded for the three principal commencement speakers with the selection of Dr. Dugal Macfayden, of London, England, to deliver the Baccalaureate address, Bishop Hoyt McWhorter Dobbs, of Brazil, the Baccalaureate sermon, and Dr. William H. P. Faunce, President of Brown University, the commencement address.

The Reverend Dugal Macfayden, D.D., a native Englishman and a clergyman of universal note, is at present in America on an important mission in connection with fostering an international Christian entente between the United States and the United Kingdom. As first secretary of the Council for Higher Education, direcor of the London Missionary Society, secretary of the British and American Preachers and Speakers Interchange Commission, and prospective Liberal candidate from West Somerset, Dr. Macfayden is not only a speaker of unusual ability but a man actively engaged in public and religious work, especially of an international character. During the World War he lectured with great success to ministers, workers, and troops in different camps and hospitals in France. As an author he has achieved distinct recognition, having written more than a dozen books on historical and religious subjects and contributed to the Encyclopedia Britannica and the Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics.

Bishop Hoyt McWhorter Dobbs is also a clergyman of note and an educator. At present he is engaged in religious work in Brazil, but he is a native of Alabama and most of his activities have been centered in the South. Formerly dean of the School of Theology, Southern Methodist University, he is at present a member of the Religious Education Association, the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, and a member of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity and Tau Kappa Debat-

244590

ing Fraternity. Bishop Dobbs was elected to the office of Bishop at the last General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. In 1921 he delivered the convocation address at Emory University.

William Herbert Perry Faunce, who is to deliver the commencement address, is president of Brown University, Providence, R. I., and a former preacher. For several years prior to 1899 he was pastor of Fifth Avenue Church, New York, and since then he has been acting in his present capacity. From 1906-07 he was president of the Religious Educational Association, and throughout his career he has been a religious writer of repute. His writings include the following: "The Educational Ideal in the Ministry;" "What Does Christianity Mean?" and "Religion and War." For many years he has been intimately associated with colleges and has a very sympathetic knowledge of student life.

PERSONAL RECORDS OF THE CLASS OF 1913

By N. I. White, '13

[Commencement 1923 will be featured by the tenth annual reunion of the Class of 1913. This register of the class is therefore especially timely.]

On January 24 a questionnaire was mailed to a hundred and fifteen members and ex-members of the class of 1913, asking for information about the record of the recipient since graduation. Of these letters, eight were returned as unclaimed. Thirty-six answers were received, ten from ex-members of the class and twenty-six from graduate alumni of the class. As the class numbered fifty-four at graduation, this left twenty-eight graduate members of the class unaccounted for, along with a larger number of ex-members of the class. I have made no effort to collect information about the numerous ex-members of the class who failed to answer the questionnaire, for the reason that the Alumni Register does not contain sufficient information about these men and women to make a compilation worth while. In the case of graduate members of the class, however, I have been able, by going through the files of the Alumni Register from the beginning and bringing together the various bits of scattered information, to put together a biographical sketch of sorts. All the following sketches belonging to this class are marked Alumni Register. The other sketches are based upon information furnished in answers to the questionnaire.

Ethel Abernethy. Graduate study in Johns Hopkins University, 1916- 17, graduate study in University of Chicago, 1920. Since 1917 instructor in psychology and head of department of education, Queen's College, Charlotte, N. C.

Irene Abernethy. Principal Sylvia High School, 1914-15; teacher of mathematics, Cullowhee Normal, 1915-17. Since 1917 statistician for Southern Power Co., Address: Charlotte, N. C.

S. S. ALDERMAN. Spent one year as reporter for *Greensboro Daily News* and with North Carolina Department of Education. Trinity College Law School, 1914-16. With Edward Thompson Publishing Co., of Northport, L. I., till 1917, when he entered Camp Oglethorpe, having passed the officer's examination at Plattsburg camp previously. Captain, 31st infantry, service at Camp Jackson and abroad. Married, July 19, 1919, to Mlle. Marguerite Steck, of Alsace. One child. Sidney is making a shining success in the practice of law in Greensboro, where he is associated with Jugde Bynum. His recent presentation of North Carolina's case against the railroads, before Supreme Court of the United States, drew favorable comment from one of the judges of the Court. Address: Greensboro, N. C. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

S. J. ANGIER, ex-'13. With Wayne Hardware Co., Goldsboro, N. C., 1913. Cary Lumber Co., Durham, N. C., 1914. In Spruce Division of the Army 1918. With Portland Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, 1919. Since April, 1919 has been with Cary Lumber Co. as bookkeeper and treasurer. Married July 25, 1917, to Miss Zalene Elizabeth Allen, of Durham, and has one child, a girl, three years of age. Address: Trinity Avenue, Durham, N. C.

FLORENCE BAXTER. (Mrs. Robert Hamilton Sechrest). Taught for two years after graduation; married in 1917. Has one girl. Address: High Point, N. C.

LESSIE BUCHANAN (Mrs. Thad. W. Moore), ex-'13. Left Trinity in 1911. For seven years bookkeeper and assistant to secretary of Roanoke Mills Co., Roanoke Rapids, N. C. For six months during the war a clerk at Norfolk Naval Base. Later bookkeeper for E. B. Taylor Co., of Richmond. Married March 26, 1921, to Thad W. Moore, Jr., an electrical engineer formerly of Greenville, N. C. Interested in business women's work and clubs. Planning to be at Columbia University next summer. One fact of which she is justly proud is that she planted the first flowers in the yard of the Roanoke Mills. Address: 125 Lafayette Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

A. W. BYRD. Trinity Law School two years. Has been principal of Mt. Pleasant High School. House of Representatives (Raleigh) 1922. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

W. A. CADE. Joined N. C. Conference in December, 1913 and has served pastorates in New Bern, Edenton, Rocky Mount, Laurinburg and Morehead City. Married in 1914 to Miss Iver Ellis, of Durham, who died in 1919. Married in 1921 to Miss Eva Covington, of Laurinburg. Has two children. Address: Morehead City, N. C.

C. B. CULBRETH. Pastor of Mangum Street Church, Durham, at time of graduation. Pastor of Epworth Church, Raleigh, 1914. Pastor of City Road Church, Elizabeth City, 1914-17. Captain of a home guard company at Elizabeth City until sent by N. C. Conference to be pastor to soldiers at Fort Caswell and Methodist Church at Southport. Active in war drives. Pastor of Aberdeen Circuit, 1920-21. Pastor of Carr Church, East Durham, 1922. Now presiding elder of Elizabeth City district. Married June 18, 1917, to Miss Georgia Keller Slough, of Abingdon, Ill. Two sons, aged five and three. Address: Elizabeth City, N. C.

HENRY A. DENNIS. Editor and manager of *Greenville* (N. C.) *Reflector,* June-December, 1913. Assistant city editor of Raleigh *News and Observer,* Dec. 1913-July 1914. City and telegraph editor of Rocky Mount *Evening Telegram* July 1914-Jan., 1915. With *Henderson Daily Dispatch* since Jan. 1915, first as city and telegraph editor, then secretary-treasurer and part owner, then as owner of controlling interest and president of corporation publishing both the daily and semi-weekly papers of Henderson. Is editor of *Daily Dispatch,* "the only daily in this section of North Carolina and Virginia." Secretary-treasurer of Vance County Alumni Association of Trinity College. During the war was publicity director of war-time drives in Henderson and Vance counties. Director in Henderson Chamber of Commerce. Married Dec. 25, 1919 to Miss Essie Thomas Daniel, of Henderson. Address: Greenville, N. C.

W. B. DUNCAN. Trinity Law School 1913-15. From 1915-17 member of law firm of Smith and Duncan, Raleigh. From 1917-19 served with 113th Field Artillery, 30th Division. Has practiced law in Raleigh 1919-22. Appointed postmaster at Raleigh, 1922. "Widow" is still single, but when last seen by the deponent was in close conference with a Raleigh jeweler. Address: Raleigh, N. C.

MARY EDENS. Teacher in State High School in Forest City in 1916. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

W. M. EDENS. With British-American Tobacco Co. Petersburg, Va., 1913-17. In September, 1917 entered Camp Lee as private, 2nd lieut. June 1st, lieut. Nov. 1, 1918. Returned to British-American Tobacco Co. in 1919 as assistant to superintendent of Petersburg branch. Assistant manager of Petersburg branch since August, 1921. Married June 8, 1918, to Miss Mary Schwenck, of Petersburg and has two sons. Address: Petersburg, Va.

RUTH FRANKLIN (Mrs. B. T. Hurley), ex-'13. Methodist minister's wife. Married to B. T. Hurley (class of '11), Dec. 27, 1911. Three children, two girls and a boy, aged respectively 9 years, 5 years, and six months. Has served with her husband the following appointments in N. C. Conference: Mebane, Chowan Circuit, Plymouth, Gates Circuit, and Jacksonville-Richlands. Present address: Roxboro, N. C., where husband is pastor of Brooksdale Circuit.

C. A. GODFREY. After a course in King's Business College, Raleigh, became assistant register of deeds and worked with the county tax work at Raleigh. From 1916-18 in drug business in Jonesboro. With Lee Hardware Co., of Sanford, 1918-20. From 1920 till Feb. 1, 1923, assistant register of deeds, deputy clerk of the court, and tax computor for Lee county. Now with Sanford Ice and Fuel Co. Married May 9, 1917, to Miss Laurane C. Joyner, of Fayetteville, and has three children, two girls and a boy. With regard to the latter "Colt" writes, "I have already made him understand he is to pitch four victories for Trinity against Wake Forest or find him another boarding house." Address: Jonesboro, N. C.

D. L. HARDEE. First with publicity dep't of Atlantic Coast Realty Co., Greenville, N. C. In 1916 was publicity manager of W. B. Trust Co., Winston--Salem. Private in 61st Infantry, Camp Greene, in 1918, 1st lieut. 28th Infantry. Now recruiting officer. Married Oct. 5, 1922, to Miss Elizabeth N. Harry, of Salisbury, N. C. Present address: Fort Ontario, N. Y. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

C. C. HATLEY. Department of Physics, Southern College, Sutherland, Fla., 1913-18. Assistant professor of Physics, Trinity College, 1918-20. Since 1920 has been on leave of absence from Trinity as graduate student and instructor in physics at Columbia University. Is scheduled to teach in Trinity Summer School, 1923. Hatley is just now at his home in Mount Pleasant, N. C., recuperating from a severe attack of influenza followed by bronchial pneumonia. Address: Mount Pleasant, N. C.

H. A. HAYES. Between 1913 and 1916 was with Export Leaf Tobacco Co., Richmond, and National Cash Register Co., Dayton, Ohio. Later chief clerk of Wake Co. board of education. In insurance business in Raleigh in 1916. Made secretary to Chamber of Commerce of Rocky Mount, N. C., 1917. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

L. D. HAYMAN. A.M., Trinity, 1915. As a member of N. C. Conference has served Bertie Circuit four years, Calvary (Durham), two years, and is now closing a four-year pastorate at Weldon. Has been active in Boy Scout work. His troop has built its own cruiser and made voyages covering 500 miles in past two years. Some shorter voyages of 150 miles. Has just completed addition of a unit to his church at Weldon. Married in 1915 to Miss Bess Widenhouse, of '13. Two children, Beryl, 6 yrs., and Louis, Jr., 3 yrs. Address: Weldon, N. C.

QUINTON HOLTON. Organized high school at Black Mountain, N. C., 1913-14. Principal the West Durham School, 1914-15. Medical student, U. N. C., 1915-17. Principal Morehead School, Durham, 1917-18. Head of history department, Durham High School, 1918-21. Graduate student in history,

University of Chicago, since June, 1921. Expects to complete nine quarters of graduate work September 1, 1923. Regrets not being able to attend reunion of class next June.

EDNA L. HOLTZCLAW. Teacher in foreign languages ("sometimes modern, sometimes ancient, sometimes both!"), Davenport College, Lenoir, N. C., 1913-18; Logan College, Russellville, Ky., 1918-19; Martha Washington College Abingdon, Va., 1919-22. Student two summer sessions, Columbia University. Winter of 1922-23 in New York, Near East Relief headquarters. Address: 308 Second Avenue, New York City.

J. A. HORNADAY, JR., ex-'13. Taught school for three years in Snead's Grove High School. Superintendent of Littleton Graded School, 1915-18. Assistant cashier of Bank of Warren, Warrenton, N. C., 1918-20. Since January 1920 has been cashier of Bank of Beaufort, Beaufort, N. C. A director of Beaufort Chamber of Commerce, Building and Loan Association, and Bank of Beaufort. President of men's social club, steward in church, and secretary of Sunday School. Married in June, 1915, to Miss Susie Bell Jones, of Beaufort, N. C. Has had two daughters who died in infancy and now has a son two months old. Address: Beaufort, N. C.

LUCILE W. HUNDLEY. Teacher in Lakewood School, Durham, in 1916. [ALUMNI REGISTER] Taught in Durham City Schools until 1922, when she resigned to take school work in Porto Rico.

L. B. HURLEY. Teller, Richmond County Savings Bank, Rockingham, N. C. in 1914. A.M., Trinity College, 1916. Professor of English, Greensboro College for Women, 1916-1921. Since 1921 professor of English at North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, N. C. Has taken graduate work in summer sessions of Chicago and Columbia Universities. "Buster" has sent some good English students to Trinity. Is to be married in June to Miss Maud Grimes, of Winston-Salem. The date of the marriage conflicts with the class re-union, and under the circumstances the class will excuse his absence.

GEORGE G. JOHNSON. Harvard Medical School, 1914-15. Now with one of the Durham banks. Address: Durham, N. C. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

R. S. JONES. With Export Leaf Tobacco Co., Fairfield, N. C., in 1916. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

FANNIE KILGO. A.M., 1914. Married, December 27, 1917, to B. T. Groome, city editor of *Charlotte Observer*. One son. Address: Charlotte, N. C. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

D. R. KIRKMAN. Trinity Law School, 1913-15. Practiced law in High Point after graduation. In Depot Brigade, Camp Jackson, in 1918. After military service abroad, entered furniture business in High Point. Drowned, July 24, 1919, at Wrightsville Beach, while trying to rescue a young woman. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

A. T. KNOTT. Business manager and assistant editor of a local newspaper (Oxford) in summer of 1913. Several months in 1913 a bookkeeper for a tobacco warehouse. Since January, 1914, has been farming near Oxford, except for six months as bookkeeper. Married June 16, 1914, to Miss Pauline Haward, of Oxford, and has two daughters seven and five years old, and a son, two years old. "Monk" says he believes he has found his vocation in farming. Address: Oxford, N. C.

DANIEL LANE. Is listed in ALUMNI REGISTER in 1916 as having been a farmer and merchant. Member of N. C. Conference and pastor at Ayden, N. C. in 1916. Chaplain at Camp Zachary Taylor (Louisville), 1918. Married July 15, 1918 to Miss Juanita Elizabeth Dixon, of Ayden, N. C. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

T. W. LEE. Pastor at Kenansville, N. C., 1913-17, during which time membership increased by 211. Sent to Onslow charge 1917-20 and added 236 members. Sent to organize Pink Hill Mission, added 30 members and built a parsonage. Student in Boston University for one year and Emory University one term. Now serving the Wallace and Rose Hill charge where since 1921 has added 62 members. Married Oct. 14, 1914, to Miss Susie Southerland, of Kenansville, who died Oct. 4, 1918. Has one daughter, five years old. Later

married Miss Clara Moaton Powell, of Macon, N. C. Address: Rose Hill, N. C.

J. H. LOTSPEICH, ex-'13. Student in Emory University in 1915-16. Junior pastor at Knoxville at that time and member of Tennesssee Conference of M. E. church [ALUMNI REGISTER]

SUSAN T. MARKHAM. Taught domestic science in Gastonia High School two years. Summer School work at Columbia University. Married Dr. A. R. Tucker and has one child. Address: No. 5 Westhaven Apartment, 421 North Boulevard, Richmond, Va. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

S. W. MARR. In mercantile business 1913-15 in Waynesville, N. C. Then two years with Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co. and two and one-half years at Columbia, S. C. as assistant treasurer to Federal Land Bank. Since then a member of Durfey and Marr, (investment securities), Raleigh, N. C. Treasurer of Atlantic Joint Stock Land Bank, of Raleigh. Director and treasurer in Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, and director in other concerns. Member of Raleigh Township School Board for past two years. In the recent Educational Campaign Marr did good work in the North Carolina Conference in securing funds for the college. Married June 9, 1914, to Miss Olive C. King, of Raleigh, and has two young sons. Address: 120 Hillcrest, Raleigh, N. C. A right enviable record is Sam's. Address: Raleigh, N. C.

W. D. MATTHEWS, ex-'13. Superintendent Vass Graded School for eleven years; president of Vass Community Club; sec.-treas. Vass Building and Loan Association; treasurer of North State Squab Co.; justice of the peace and mayor of Vass. Married in 1913 to Miss Rachel Cameron, of Vass, and has a daughter and two sons,—"one son named Preston Few." Address: Vass, N. C.

E. C. MCCLEES, ex-'13. Student at Medical College of Virginia 1913-17. M.D. Interne at Sheltering Arms Hospital, Hansford, W. Va. 1917-18. First lieutenant U. S. A. Medical Corps, in France and Germany, 1918-19. Has prac-

ticed medicine in Elm City since 1919. Married Dec. 29, 1921, to Miss Jane Bullock, of Montgomery, Ala. Address: Elm City, N. C.

I. B. McKAY. A.M., 1915. McKay is the veteran teacher of the class—has been in the class-room twenty years. Taught in Trinity Park Summer School 1913-16 and in Park School 1913-22, where, after 1915 was "dean" and general assistant to headmaster. Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek at Trinity College, 1923, also teaching education. Is interested in Sunday school work and religious training. Sup't and teacher in Mt. Sylvan School, Roxboro Road. Member of building committee of new church at Mt. Sylvan. Lay member N. C. Conference and Epworth League Board, Durham. Member Chamber of Commerce. Lives in summer on his farm, Country Cabin, seven miles from Durham. Married Aug. 10, 1905, to Miss Cora Lee Woods, of Orange County. Has four children, the oldest now in her first year at Durham High School. Address: Trinity College.

K. P. NEAL. Harvard Medical School, 1913-17. Interne at Mass. General Hospital. Service in France with Medical Corps. Married, Sept. 27, 1919, to Miss Annie Margaret Clark, of Meridien, Conn. Associated with his brother in conducting sanitarium in Raleigh since 1919. Has won an excellent standing in medical profession. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

T. P. PACE. Summer School, University of Va., 1913. Teacher of Science and Director of Athletics, Clearwater (Fla.) High School, 1913-14. Microscopist, N. C. Board of Health, 1914-15. Traveling salesman, Liggett & Myers Co. (Oklahoma) 1915. Student at Oklahoma Law School and member of law firm of Cook and Pace, Purcell, Okla., 1916. Second lieut. of infantry, 87th Division, Camp Pike, Ark., 1917; first lieut. 1918. Resumed law practice in Purcell in 1919. Judge of County Court, 1920 and 1922. Mason, member of Rotary club, national manager of Order of Perfected Woodcraft. Past Exalted Ruler Purcell lodge of B. P. O. Elks and president of Garvin-McClain County Council of Boy Scouts. Address: Purcell, Okla.

PANNIE PETTY. (Mrs. W. G. Black), ex-'13. Has taught for seven years in the schools of West Durham, Holly Springs High School, and the city schools of Washington, N. C. Married June 5, 1920, to William Grey Black, of Washington, N. C. Has one child, a girl, born June 1, 1921. Address: 607 Vickers Avenue, Durham, N. C.

H. B. PORTER. Married Miss Lucile Waddill. Member of N. C. Conference. Pastor at Parkton, N. C. in 1916. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

ETHEL MAE PRIDGEN. Teaching in Hillsboro 1915-17. Durham City Schools, primary deparment, since 1917. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

J. A. RAND. With British-American Tobacco Co., Petersburg, Va., 1913-14. Later with Imperial Tobacco Co. in Canada. Merchant in Raleigh in 1916. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

H. M. RATCLIFFE. Trinity Law School 1913-15. Practicing law in Winston-Salem in 1916, with G. A. Warlick. Enlisted in Hospital Corps in 1917. At Camp Jackson in 1917. After service abroad, returned to law practice in Winston. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

J. H. ROSE. Principal, Kinston High School, 1913-15. Superintendent, Bethel Graded School, Pitt county, 1915-17. First lieutenant, Field Artillery, regular army, 1917-19. Principal Greenville High School 1919-20. Graduate work Columbia University, 1920. Superintendent Greenville City Schools since 1920. Supervisor of practice teaching East Carolina Teachers' College. Superintendent Jarvis Memorial Sunday school; scout master; adjutant in Amercan Legion. Reports that he is "single, happy, and has kept out of more politics than H. M. Ratcliffe ever got into." Address: Greenville, N. C.

DON SASSER, ex-13. From march 1918 to October 1919 served as Disbursing Officer for American Salvage Depot, Intermediate No. 8 and for St. Pierre des Corps, with rank of 1st Lieutenant. With the Texas Co. in New York City, Dec. 1919-June 1920. In charge of Durham plant of Texas Co. 1920-22. Now salesman for Texas Co., with headquarters at

Durham. Married June 1, 1921 to Miss Mary Louise Manning, of the class of 1920. Address: Durham, N. C.

B. B. Slaughter. Member of N. C. Conference and pastor at Murfreesboro, N. C. in 1916. Married and has one son. Now pastor at Tarboro, N. C.
[Alumni Register]

T. E. Story, ex-'13. Left Trinity in 1910 and took A.B. at University of N. C. in 1913 and A.M. in 1920. Has been principal of Bayleaf High School one year, Oak Hill High School seven years, and Trinity High school (Randolph Co.) two years. Has taught in summer school at Boone, N. C. and Lenoir, N. C. Married in 1918 to Miss Mary Downs and has two boys. Address: Trinity, N. C.

W. D. Suiter. Graduated in medicine, Medical College of Virginia, 1917. In army, 1917-'19, as private, 1st Lieut. and Captain in 322 Infantry, 81 Division. Citation in Meuse-Argonne. Located in Weldon since 1919. Member of Town Board, Post Commander of American Legion, member of board of directors of Chamber of Commerce and of Weldon Building and Loan Association. Married July 16, 1919, to Miss Nancy Joyner, Garysburg, N. C., and has one child two years old. Address: Weldon, N. C.

T. J. Summey, ex-'13. Left Trinity in 1911. Four years at Medical School of University of N. C. and Jefferson Medical College. M.D., 1915. Practiced medicine at Brevard, N. C., 1915-'17. Entered Camp Oglethorpe in 1917 as 1st Lieutenant in Medical Corps Went to France in July 1917 with 2nd Division, in command of Ambulance Co. No. 23. Later made Captain and Director of Ambulance Companies. Cited in General Orders, Oct., 1918; Croix de Guerre in 1918. In June, 1919, appointed House Physician to Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia. Has been practising for past two years in Brevard, where he is a governor of the Brevard Club, director of Citizen's Telephone Co., and commander of American Legion Post. Unmarried. Address: Brevard, N. C.

M. L. Stuart. With Alston Tobacco Co., in Smyrna, Turkey, in 1916. [Alumni Register]

H. F. TAYLOR. Scientific Assistant, U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Beaufort, N. C., summer of 1913 and 1914. Principal and teacher of science, Tarboro High School, 1913-'15. Scientific Assistant, U. S. Bureau of Fisheries, Washington, D. C., 1915-'18. During this period received two promotions without change of title, and conducted investigations of shad fisheries, Florida to Canada and of mortality of fishes in Gulf of Mexico. Chief Technologist, Bureau of Fisheries, 1918-'22. Built and equipped Fisheries Products Laboratory, and conducted investigations in preservation of fish, preservation of fish nets, technology of pearl essence, brine freezing of fish, etc. Has made visits of inspection and study (fish freezing, etc.) in Alaska, British Columbia, and U. S. Pacific coast states. Winner of American Fisheries Society Prize of $100 for best contribution to advancement of fisheries. Vote of thanks from U. S. Fisheries Association for contributions to preservation of nets and gear. In 1921 (on temporary leave of absence) Scientific Adviser to U. S. Freezing Co., Chicago. In 1922 was made Chief of Division of Fishery Industries, Bureau of Fisheries, which position he now holds. Member of American Association for Advancement of Science, American Chemical Society, American Fisheries Society, Biological Society of Washington, Chemical Society of Washington. In "American Men of Science." Has published since 1916 fourteen articles and bulletins on subjects connected with fish. Three of his articles have been reprinted in various fisheries journals and one (Principles Involved in the Preservation of Fish by Salt) is used by the English department of George Washington University as a model scientific monograph. This is a proud record, but Doc's old cronies will be most surprised by the climax, to-wit: he quit smoking in 1919. Married, July 3, 1919 to Miss Ella Walstenholme, of Washington. Address: Bureau of Fisheries, Washington, D. C.

F. W. TERRELL. For seven years after graduation in school work as principal of Hickory High School, principal of Concord High School, and superintendent of the Graham Schools. For past three years has been North Carolina repre-

sentative of D. C. Heath and Co. Came into the English Office at Trinity last winter and tried (God forgive him) to interest the present scribe in a scheme for increasing the sales of Woolley Handbooks throughout the state. Unmarried, and likely to remain so, now that this Woolley scandal is out. Address: Burlington, N. C.

J. M. THOMPSON. Was for a time rate clerk in Atlantic Coast Line offices; in cotton business in Wilmington, N. C. in 1916. Naval Training Camp, Charleston, N. C., in 1917. Ensign in naval reserves, with W. B. Cooper & Co., Cotton Exporters, of Wilmington, N. C., in 1919. Cotton broker in Proctorville, N. C., in 1920. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

NETTIE SUE TILLETT. Has been teaching since graduation. Nine years in the English departments of Grenada, Queen's, and Winthrop Colleges. Worked for one summer during the war in office of the Auditor of the War Department. Address: Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C.

R. L. TOWE. Taught history and English at Cary High School, Cary, N. C., 1913-'14. From 1914-'18 book-keeper and assistant cashier First National Bank of Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Since 1918 bookkeeper and assistant secretary of Roanoke Mills Co. Address: Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

PHILIP B. TRIGG. General Secretary Y. M. C. A., Vanderbilt University, School of Medicine, 1913-'16. Executive Secretary of Y. M. C. A., Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, 1916-1920. General Secretary of Y. M. C. A., University of Georgia, 1920-'22. At present Director of Men and Boys' work at Broad Street Methodist Church, Richmond, Va. During the war did special war work through Medical College of Virginia Y. M. C. A. and in Camp Sevier. National War Work Council Y. M. C. A., Atlanta. Married in 1914 to Miss Ida Schlamp, of Henderson, Ky., and has a son and a daughter. Address: Richmond, Va.

S. B. TURRENTINE, ex-'13. Left Trinity for American School of Osteopathy, Kirksville, Mo., but abandoned osteopathy for business. For eleven years has been traveling salesman for Majestic Manufacturing Co., of Saint Louis, of which

he is now sales manager for Kentucky and Tennessee, with headquarters at Nashville. Married in 1912 to Miss Lucie Webb, of Johnson City, Tennessee, and has two children, a boy and a girl. Address: Nashville, Tenn.

W. R. WILLIS, ex-'13. With accounting department of Liggett and Myers Tobacco Co., New York, 1913-'14. With Texas Co., Norfolk, 1914. Assistant-Cashier, Bank of Whitakers, 1914-'16. Since January, 1916, Cashier of Citizens' Bank, of Farmville, N. C. Town Commissioner in 1921. Superintendent of Methodist Sunday School. Married, and has a daughter three years old. Address: Farmville, N. C.

C. T. WAGGONER. With Rock Island Railroad Co., Little Rock, Ark., in 1916. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

G. A. WARLICK. Law School, 1913-'15. Practiced law at Winston-Salem with H. M. Ratcliffe. Now in cotton mill business at Newton. First Lieutenant, Q. M. C., Camp Greene, in 1917. Two years in service. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

BESS L. WIDENHOUSE. Married L. D. Hayman, 1915. [ALUMNI REGISTER.]

CALEB W. WHITE. With the Republic Tobacco Co. in Costa Rica in 1916. Lieutenant in Naval Air Service, 1918. Now at Caracas, Venezuela, with Companie Sociead de Tobacco. [ALUMNI REGISTER]

N. I. WHITE. A. M., Trinity, 1914; A. M. Harvard, 1915. Instructor in English, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1915-'16; Professor of English, *ibid.*, 1916-'17. Harvard Summer School Graduate School, Harvard, 1917-'18; Ph.D. 1918. Engaged in summer camp work on Lake Sebago, Maine, as manager and part owner, summers of 1918 and 1919. Instructor in English, Washington University, Saint Louis, 1918-'19. Professor of English, Trinity College, since 1919. Winner of Harvard Summer School Tennis Tournament, singles, 1916, and of N. C. Tennis Association Tournament, doubles, 1921. Trains Trinity Tennis teams. Vice-President N. C. Tennis Association and organizer of N. C. Intercollegiate Tennis Association. Since 1916 has published thirteen articles on folk-lore, negro literature, Shelley, and the Romantic poets, in South Atlantic Quar-

terly, Sewanee Review, Journal of English and Germanic Philology, Pub. Mod. Language Association, Modern Lang. Notes, etc. Address: 1012 Gloria Ave., Durham, N. C.

H. L. Wilson. Two years a student at Medical College of Virginia. Assistant auditor, Dupont Powder Co., Hopewell, Va. in 1916. With Tennessee Copper Co., Copper Hill, Tenn., 1916. [Alumni Register]

John Peter Wynn. Taught in high schools of Goldleaf, Va., Mount Airy, N. C., and Atkinson, N. C., 1914-18. Member of faculty of Mississippi A. & M. College 1919——, as asst. Professor of Education and Sociology (1919-'20); Asst. Prof. of Education and Psychology (1920-'22); Professor of Education and Psychology (1923-'24). Now on leave of absence doing graduate work at Columbia University. As a private in 54th Infantry (Regulars) spent 40 days in trenches. In Meuse-Argonne offensive, Nov. 1-11. After Armistice, taught history and government in army post school. Winner of first prize for N. C. American Historical Association essay contest for high school teachers on "Why the United States is in the World War." Has also written (and presumably published): "Syllabus in Educational and General Psychology" (1922); "Syllabus in Principles of Educational Methods" (1922); and "Syllabus in Principles of Educational Organization" (1923). Unmarried. Address: 629 Furnald Hall, Columbia University, New York City.

A TRINITY MAN AS WAR AMBASSADOR

By Robert M. Johnston, '16.

Publication of the authorized biography by Burton J. Hendrick of the late Walter Hines Page, ex-'75,[1] ambassador to Great Britain from 1913 to 1918, gives Trinity men and women and the world at large an opportunity to know with intimacy this alumnus who held one of the highest governmental positions ever given to a Trinity man. Before these two big, engaging volumes appeared last October Trinity folk knew with pride of Mr. Page's titles as editor successively of three national magazines, but they had little opportunity to know more. Nor did his appointment as ambassador bring forth even in magazine articles any considerable account of the man.

Mr. Page was born at Cary, North Carolina, August 15, 1885. He entered Trinity after attending Bingham School at Mebane for several years. He spent something more than a year at Trinity, entering in the autumn of 1871 and leaving in December, 1872, to enter Randolph-Macon.

After his days at Randolph-Macon Mr. Page entered John Hopkins University in the fall of 1876. On leaving the university he went to Louisville, Kentucky, taught English in the Boys' High School for a year, and became connected with a publication called *Age*. This connection appears to have given him the idea of becoming a newspaper man. He succeeded the poet, Eugene Field, as a reporter on the St. Joseph (Missouri) *Gazette* and five months later became editor of this paper. For several months he traveled through the South and sold articles to newspapers of Boston, Chicago and New York. Then he served as correspondent for the New York *World* at the Atlanta exposition and immediately afterward went to New York

[1] The Life and Letters of Walter H. Page. By Burton J. Hendrick. Two volumes, illustrated. New York: Doubleday, Page and Company. $10.

to serve on the staff of *The World*. After some years he returned to North Carolina and was editor of *The State Chronicle* at Raleigh until it became evident that that paper was not to be a financial success. In 1885 he returned to New York to serve for two years on *The Evening Post*.

Next Mr. Page was editor of *The Forum* for eight years and of *The Atlantic Monthly* for four years. He left *The Atlantic* to help found the publishing house of Doubleday, Page and Company and to launch *The World's Work*, which he edited until his appointment as ambassador.

"'We don't see genius till it has done its job,' quotes Ambassador Page in one of his letters," Ray Stannard Baker wrote in a review of the biography in *The Literary Digest International Book Review*. "It is true of Page himself. The present writer knew Walter H. Page for many years as a warm friend, knew him with admiration and affection, but he finished the absorbed reading of Mr. Hendrick's two volumes—the most interesting book of the year—with a remorseful sense of somehow not having appreciated the man at his full worth; knowing that he had great and virile capacities, great human qualities, a great power of pungent expression, but not knowing how great he was in all these."

In a time when the reading public seemed to be sick of books and articles concerning the war this biography, nearly all of which is devoted to Mr. Page's work at the court of St. James, has had a remarkable reception. Some idea of its popularity may be gained from the demand for it at Chicago book stores and at the Chicago Public Library as reported by the Chicago *Tribune*. During the six months since the book appeared, it was for nine weeks one of the three or four non-fiction books most in demand at the Public Library; and for seventeen weeks one of the three or four non-fiction books most in demand at five leading book stores of Chicago.

Another indication of the impression made by the book is the number of distinguished men who have reviewed it. Besides Mr. Baker, the following are some of the reviewers: David Jayne Hill, former ambassador to Germany, for *The*

North American Review; "A. S." (presumably Dr. Albert Shaw, editor of the magazine) for *The Review of Reviews;* President Edwin A. Alderman of the University of Virginia for *The Outlook;* Joseph Hamblen Sears, former president of the publishing house of D. Appleton and Company, for *The Forum;* and Count J. H. Bernstorff, German ambassador to the United States at the time this country entered the war and for many years preceding, for *Das Demokratische Deutschland* (translated and reprinted in *The Living Age*).

Undoubtedly most of the popularity of the book is due to appreciation for the literary quality of Mr. Page's letters rather than to the light the work throws upon the history of the war.

"I hope that Walter Page's letters will be published. They are the best letters I have ever read," said ex-President Wilson.

"That these letters . . . entitle Walter Page to a high and permanent place among our men of letters there can be no doubt whatsoever," wrote "A. S." "There is hardly anything else with which to compare them except the letters of the Adams family written at several different periods in our diplomatic history."

"They were written almost in their entirety in his own hand between midnight and two o'clock in the morning as he sat in dressing gown and slippers in his bedroom," Mr. Sears wrote. "They are unstudied and uncorrected—just as they came out of his mind at the moment. Yet each has its own bit of humor; each has its own well pointed story to illustrate what he was at the moment speaking of; each has its serious consideration and some of the high conceptions of his active mind. They make up in the whole a very remarkable correspondence to have been conducted in the twentieth century by a citizen of a nation which is supposed to waste little time on such trivial matters as letters to the family. They hold their own with Walpole and the other great letter-writers of history."

In all of Mr. Page's published letters there is nothing more beautiful than a part of a letter he wrote to President Alderman in 1912:

"I've a book or two more to send you. If they interest you, praise the gods. If they bore you, fling 'em in the snow and think no worse of me. You can't tell what a given book may be worth to a given man in an unknown mood. They become such a commodity to me that I thank my stars for a month away from them when I may come at 'em from a different angle and really read a few old ones—Wordsworth, for instance. When you get old enough, you'll wake up some day with the feeling that the world is much more beautiful than it was when you were young, that a landscape has a clearer meaning, that the sky is more companionable, that outdoor color and action are more splendidly audacious and more beautifully rhythmical than you had ever thought. That's true. The gently snow-clad little pines out my window are more to me than the whole Taft administration. They'll soon be better than the year's dividends. And the few great craftsmen in words who can confirm this feeling—they are the masters you become grateful for. Then the sordidness of the world lies far beneath you and your great democracy is truly come—the democracy of nature. To be akin to a tree, in this sense, is as good as to be akin to a man. I have a grove of little long-leaf pines down in the old country, and I know they'll have some consciousness of me after all men have forgotten me: I've saved 'em, and they'll sing a century of gratitude if I can keep 'em saved."

Theodore Roosevelt seems to have been virtually the only man who had at the time of Mr. Page's service as ambassador so great an appreciation for his work as is widely expressed now. In a letter to Mr. Page March 1, 1918, Mr. Roosevelt called him "the ambassador who has represented America in London during these trying years as no other ambassador ever represented us, with the exception of Charles Francis Adams, during the Civil War."

Mr. Page and Mr. Wilson had been close friends since Mr. Wilson as a young man had practised law in Georgia. Mr. Page was among the first to suggest to Mr. Wilson that he be a candidate for president. After Mr. Wilson's election Mr.

Page was one of the closest advisers of the president-elect in the selection of his cabinet and in the formulation of policies. Mr. Page was considered for the post of secretary of agriculture and for that of secretary of the interior. But it was he who urgently recommended the appointment of David F. Houston to the agriculture post, and he heartily approved the choice of Franklin K. Lane for secretary of the interior.

The selection of Josephus Daniels for secretary of the navy irritated Mr. Page. The story goes that Colonel Edward M. House presented the cabinet list to Mr. Page for his comment. He expressed energetic dissent when he came to the name of Mr. Daniels.

"Why, don't you think he is cabinet timber?" asked Colonel House.

"Timber!" he shouted. "He isn't a splinter." Mr. Page tried to dissuade the president-elect, but the promise already had been made.

Mr. Page is said to have had a "certain fondness" for Mr. Bryan, but he found it hard to serve as ambassador with Mr. Bryan as secretary of state. He often complained in his letters of his inability to get answers to his communications to the state department and of the publication of things he had written confidentially. Mr. Page was on the point of resigning after the state department, through Robert Lansing, then its counsellor, had sent him to the British foreign office four times to insist that Great Britain agree to follow the Declaration of London in its naval warfare. He later wrote that if Mr. Bryan had gone to Europe on a peace mission while he still was secretary of state he (Mr. Page) would "have jumped off London Bridge."

The following is a portion of a letter Mr. Page wrote to his son, Arthur W. Page, about the time Mr. Bryan resigned (June, 1915):

"We're in danger of being feminized and fad-ridden—grape juice (God knows water's good enough: why grape juice?); pensions; Christian Science; peace cranks; efficiency-correspondence schools; aid-your-memory; women's clubs;

co-this and co-t'other and coddling in general; Billy Sunday; petticoats where breeches ought to be and breeches where petticoats ought to be; white livers and soft heads and milk-and-water;—I don't want war; nobody knows its horrors or its degradations or its cost. But to get rid of hyphenated degenerates perhaps its worthwhile and to free us from 'isms and soft folk. That's the domestic view of it. As for being kicked by a sauerkraut caste—O, Lord, give us backbone."

Colonel House and other advisers urged the President to appoint Mr. Page to succeed Mr. Bryan, but Mr. Wilson feared the effect of choosing as secretary of state a man who was ambassador to one of the belligerent nations.

Mr. Page and Mr. Wilson had widely different ideas of the war. Mr. Page, although an ambassador of a neutral nation, took little trouble to conceal his sympathy for the cause of the allies. Almost from the first, he was of the opinion that the principles for which the allies were fighting were no less American principles than French or British principles and that the United States ought to break diplomatic relations with Germany. Many events, particularly the sinking of the *Lusitania,* he believed were sure to be followed by the diplomatic break, which he did not think necessarily would draw the United States into the fighting.

Mr. Wilson, on the other hand, constantly was watching for an opportunity to bring the war to an end by conciliation. He enunciated his "peace-without-victory" and "too-proud-to fight" doctrines. Not until Germany early in 1917 announced its intention of resuming unlimited submarine warfare did he abandon hope that the war could be terminated by other means than fighting it out.

"Under the impulsion of these great convictions and carrying them forward fearlessly, it came about that he and the President did not see eye to eye as to policies and procedure," President Alderman wrote. "Page did not falter, but pounded away at the President himself and at his wise, unselfish old friend, Colonel House.... These volumes relate in a moving way how, after we finally entered the war in April, 1917,

the pent-up conclusions of Page's fiery spirit poured forth to the government in suggestions of genuine foresight and good sense. The plain American journalist became an international statesman who not only had held together the two countries for their mighty association, but by discernment and intuition indicated the lines of common endeavor most suitable for winning the war."

Perhaps the latest recognition of Mr. Page's work as ambassador is the provision for a memorial to him in Westminster Abbey.

In reviewing the biography for *The South Atlantic Quarterly,* Dr. William K. Boyd of Trinity points to what he regards as the disproportionate amount of space given to the five years Mr. Page served as ambassador. As the reviewer says, 727 pages of the 858 in the book are devoted to an account of his years in London.

Dr. Boyd calls attention to the fact that while few years of Mr. Page's life were spent in the South, he always was a southerner, although not in a narrow sense, and that he gave much of his time and thought to the rebuilding of the region of his birth and youth. Mr. Hendrick accredits Mr. Page with having done more while he was editor of *The State Chronicle* than any other man to bring about the establishment of A. and E. College. At the North Carolina State Normal College for Women in 1897 Mr. Page "delivered the address which gave the cause of southern education that one thing which is worth armies to any struggling reform—a phrase; and it was a phrase that lived in the popular mind and heart and summed up, in a way that a thousand speeches could never have done, the great purpose for which the best people in the state were striving. His editorial gift for title-making now served Page in good stead. 'The Forgotten Man,' which was the heading of his address, immediately passed into the common speech of the South and even at this day inevitably appears in all discussions of social progress."

Some of the other services of Mr. Page to the South were his support of the farm demonstration movement when it

was originated by his friend, Dr. Samuel A. Knapp; his work as a member of Roosevelt's country life commission, of the Southern Education Board, and of the General Education Board; and his getting the first financial support for the campaign to stamp out hookworm.

"Page was one of the real educational statesmen of this country, probably the greatest that we have had since the Civil War," wrote Dr. Abraham Flexner, secretary of the General Education Board.

"His place in the rebuilding of the South belongs with Jefferson, Madison, and George K. Taylor, rather than with those who later shaped the destiny of the region," Dr. Boyd wrote.

President Alderman, who was a close personal friend of Mr. Page for forty-three years, wrote: "This feeling of duty to help in the development of the South was an obsession with Page, and, though he actually spent only a few years in his home state, and those turbulent and unsatisfactory, his heart and his dreams were always there. He became a cosmopolitan in the highest sense—a true citizen of the world; but his day dreams forever played about the sandhills of North Carolina and the prosperity of the South. Indeed, perhaps the most poignant scene set forth in these volumes is the scene of the wasted, broken man on the Scottish moors planning to return 'home,' fancying that health would come back to him in the old air, smiling wistfully at his son a few days before his death as he was lifted from the train at Pinehurst, and exclaiming: 'Well, Frank, I did get here after all, didn't I?'"

Mr. Page died December 21, 1918, and was buried in the Page family plot in Bethesda cemetery near Aberdeen.

TO TRINITY

[This poem was contributed by a Trinity alumnus who wishes to remain anonymous. It came postmarked "Lexington, N. C." and only by careful detective work was the REGISTER able to find the true author. It comes from a true son of Trinity.—Ed.]

We pledge to thee, O Trinity
  The best we have—and more;
In thee we trust, in thee we see
  The idol we adore.
Thy spirit, powerful and true,
  Inspiring and divine,
Will draw our feeble hands to you,
  Will make our hearts like thine.

We love just thee, dear Trinity;
  We love thy matchless name
For all it is, and is to be—
  Thy great heart we acclaim.
We love thy aims, and we will strive
  To reach thy lofty goal,
For thou art strong and big, alive—
  We love thy pure, white soul,

A soul that's spotless as the dove,
  As clean as pure, white snow,
A soul that's touched by God above,
  And free from scum below.
So heaven bless thee, *our* Trinity,
  Bless all true sons of thine.
May thou our true dear Mater be,
  Our college and our shrine.

FURNIFOLD M. SIMMONS

By Savoyard

[Reprinted from the Raleigh *News & Observer*. Savoyard is probably known to many readers of the REGISTER as the author of periodical pen sketches of men celebrated in national life. This appreciation of Senator Simmons, '73, is of interest to all Trinity alumni.—Ed.]

It was a Ben Franklinism—the admonition a wise and affectionate parent tendered his young son, a poor boy, who had just secured his first job, as follows: "Do your work a little better than your boss expects. Turn out a little more product than he hopes. Be faithful to his interests; be prompt to your labor; be diligent—above all be careful." The boy who accepts and practices that philosophy is certain of success in the material walks of life.

As a Senator in the American Congress Furnifold M. Simmons, of North Carolina, has performed his duties in the spirit couched in the advice that judicious father gave his son. Napoleon said of Marshal Lannes: "I found him a pigmy; I lost him a giant." That applies to Simmons except that he was no pigmy when he began the senatorial job twenty odd years ago. He has not vegetated one moment. He has waxed stronger as the sessions came and went. Today there is no stronger debater in the Senate, no wiser legislator there.

Old Virginia, grandest of all the commonwealths that compose the American sisterhood, pouts about it; but it is the consensus that there is foundation for the lofty boast of "the Old North State"—"First at Bethel; farthest at Gettysburg; last at Appomattox." And why not? North Carolina is as Anglo-Saxon as John Churchill or George Washington, the adverse critics to the contrary notwithstanding. Rome had her Cincinnatus; if America should be requisitioned for a Cincinnatus, she would be entirely acquitted of the obligation if she summoned for the distinction Nathaniel Macon, of North Carolina.

But politically speaking North Carolina is no teetotaler. Sometimes she loves to go out for a frolic, get on a high, double shuffle to ribald strain and swing corners with the daughters of the Philistines. Even in that elder day North Carolina strayed from the fold. She very nearly gave her vote to Hugh L. White as the successor of Major General Andy Jackson, and she went Whig in 1840, 1844 and 1848. Her most admired, if not her most revered son, Zeb Vance, was a Whig. In 1892 Grover Cleveland carried the State for President, but his vote was not a majority of the total; and that year Jeter C. Pritchard was chosen Senator in Congress, a rank Republican, and two years later Marion Butler became his colleague in that body. He was a Populist who left the Democratic party because that party was not Democratic enough to suit him. And thus North Carolina was out on a grand and hilarious political spree, and the party in the nation joined her in 1896 when the great Democratic President Grover Cleveland was repudiated and the party declared that cheap money was the cure for all political malady. In 1900 North Carolina began to get sober when she hurled Butler out of the Senate and gave his job to Simmons. Butler then turned Republican and thus imposed an embarrassing handicap on the G. O. P. in the grand old North State that is a load too heavy for any party to tote to this day in North Carolina or elsewhere. Such a statesman ever reminds of the loaf that turned to stone and of the fish that was serpent.

Simmons is a very modest man. With more ability for statecraft than the average Senator he advanced to the front by slow degrees, and today there is not a more formidable debater in either branch of Congress than Furnifold M. Simmons. He never speaks except when he has something to say. He never engages in Senatorial disputation except when he is thorough master of the theme. He is no spectacular orator. He has never made attempt to set the Potomac afire. He is a plain, blunt man whose character for public affairs has grown with the experience of years and is illustrative of political honor and personal integrity.

At first I did not like Simmons and made no concealment of the fact. He made a speech on the tariff that I deemed heresy. He insisted on a tariff protective of some stuff, manganese I believe they call it, that North Carolina produces and is indispensable to the manufacture of steel. It was a rank Ben Tillmanism and universally practiced would make a protective tariff universal and immortal.

Again I resented the course of Simmons when in 1909, he, now become one of the Democratic magnates, allowed Jonathan P. Dolliver, a Republican, to make the fight against the Payne-Aldrich monopoly. A movement was set on foot to depose Simmons from the position of head of the Democratic squad of the Finance Committee, and I was for it; but President Wilson put his foot down on it and Simmons got to be chairman.

It was fortunate that it was so. When the Underwood tariff reached the Senate of the Sixty-third Congress it had many faults. Too much protection had escaped the knife of the Ways and Means Committee. Simmons seized on it and greatly improved the measure. Not John G. Carlisle, not Roger Q. Mills, ever showed himself a sounder tariff reformer than did Furnifold M. Simmons then. The party and the country owe him a big debt.

A movement was on foot to make Mr. Simmons the Democratic leader of the Senate. He did not wish it, though so well equipped for it. He is sixty-nine years old, and his physical health is not robust. He could have had it had he wished it and insisted on it, but due to the circumstances of his age and delicate health he declined to stand for the leadership and another was chosen.

But Simmons will play a big part in the Senate when the Sixty-eighth Congress convenes. He is a big man. His advice will never be rejected.

THE GENERAL ALUMNI FUND

R. E. Thigpen, '22.

The campaign for the organization of the alumni and the raising of the revolving fund is going forward in such a way as to assure its success. Already some sixty points have been visited in the interest of the movement and the response has been highly satisfactory. Meetings have been held in most of the places and wherever possible a county alumni association has been organized. About forty thousand dollars of the annual amount of the revolving fund had been raised prior to the beginning of the field campaign on February 1, and since then some several thousands of dollars have been subscribed. On account of incomplete reports and not having the subscription cards handy, it is impossible to say just how much has been raised, but we may conservatively estimate the amount at about fifteen thousand dollars per year.

The alumni are taking a keener interest in the affairs of the College and the future support from them will be highly satisfactory. The various associations are actively promoting the interest of Trinity College locally, and the College will have the benefit of their suggestions in the adoption of new policies in the future. Many false impressions that have existed heretofore are being corrected and the alumni are beginning to realize the vital part that they have to play in the growth of the College.

The field campaign will close within a few weeks and then will begin the task of bolstering up the weak places in the campaign, and in "following-up" the field work. We want to give every alumnus and alumna an opportunity to have a part in this movement, but it will be impossible to reach all; therefore, if you have not been solicited about this fund, send in your subscription to the central office at once so that your contribution may be included in the report.

Meetings have been held in most of the centers in North Carolina, and several meetings have been held elsewhere. The

alumni of New York have met and organized; the alumni in Chicago met; the alumni in Atlanta already have an organization and have held an enthusiastic meeting; the Washington and Richmond alumni will be organized now shortly. So far we have about thirty seven associations organized. In the future meetings we shall form a good many more, and by commencement have at least fifty live functioning alumni associations scattered all over the country. The following is a partial list of the associations, with officers:

Tarboro, Edgecombe County: president, J. B. Aiken; vice-president, G. I. Hightower; secretary-treasurer, George Earnhardt.

Lumberton, Robeson County: president, David H. Fuller; vice-president, R. M. Norment; vice-president, Miss Carolyn Shooter; secretary, J. A. Sharpe; treasurer, Henry A. McKinnon (Maxton)

Hamlet, Richmond County: president, L. H. Gibbons; secretary-treasurer, Homer LeGrand.

Raleigh, Wake County: president, Willis Smith; vice-president, H. O. Lineberger; secretary-treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Smithfield, Johnston County: president, Rev. D. H .Tuttle; secretary-treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Franklin County: president, Hoy Taylor, Franklinton; vice-president, Mrs. Wingate Underhill, Louisburg; secretary-treasurer, L. H. Allison, Franklinton.

Henderson, Vance County: president, E. S. Yarbrough; vice-president, Mrs. W. A. Couch; secretary-treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Weldon, Halifax County: president, Dr. G. W. Suiter; vice-president, Dr. S. B. Pierce; vice-president, Leslie Towe (Roanoke Rapids); secretary-treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Nashville, Nash County: president, Rev. E. C. Few; secretary-treasurer, H. Carson West.

Rocky Mount, Nash County: president, Tom Suiter, secretary-treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

Wilson, Wilson County: president, Dr. W. H. Anderson; vice-president, Fred Flowers; secretary-treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

Washington, Beaufort County: president, Fred Ayers; secretary-treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Durham County: president, Joe Ruff.

Monroe, Union County: president, Allen Lee; secretary-treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Salisbury, Rowan County: president, Dr. F. A. Ellis; vice-president, Rev. M. B. Woosley; secretary-treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Concord, Cabarrus County: president, A. G. Odell; vice-president, A. S. Webb; secretary-treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Gastonia, Gaston County: president, W. G. Gaston; vice-president, Mrs. Shelton Fink; secretary-treasurer, C. D. Gray.

Shelby, Cleveland County: president, Chas. A. Burrus; vice-president, K. B. Nixon (Lincolnton); secretary-treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Lenoir, Caldwell County: president, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; vice-president, Rev. Fred H. Price; secretary-treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Albemarle, Stanley County: president, J. F. Shinn, Norwood; vice-president, Miss Blanche Barringer, Norwood; secretary-treasurer, C. A. Reap, Albemarle.

Statesville, Iredell County: president, H. J. Nicholson; vice-president, Dent Turner; secretary-treasurer, Jack Wallace.

Charlotte, Mecklenburg County: president, J. P. Lucas; vice-president, Mrs. B. T. Groome; secretary-treasurer, George B. Ivey.

Mount Airy, Surry County: president, Geo. Snow, vice-president, Hugh Holcomb; secretary-treasurer, Fred Folger.

Greensboro, Guilford County: president, S. S. Alderman; vice-president, Weaver Marr, High Point; secretary-treasurer, Allen Pierce.

Winston-Salem, Forsythe County: president, B. S. Womble.

Lexington, Davidson County: president, E. B. Craven;

vice-president, E. W. Finch (Thomasville); vice-president, S. A. DeLap; secretary-treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Goldsboro, Wayne County: president, H. W. Tuttle; secretary-treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Kinston, Lenoir County: president, Braxton B. Jones.

New Bern, Craven County: president, Carl F. Bunting; vice-president, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Atlanta: president, R. K. Smathers.

Wilmington, New Hanover County: president, E. E. Bundy; vice-president, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; secretary-treasurer, T. A. Marse.

Whiteville, Columbus County: president, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; vice-president, Rev. R. L. Edwards; secretary-treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Fayetteville, Cumberland County: president, M. B. Andrews; vice-president, J. R. McPhail; secretary-treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Lillington, Harnett County: president, H. L. Godwin; vice-president, Mrs. Marshall Spears; secretary-treasurer, Calvin H. Bryan.

Sanford, Lee County: president, Dr. M. L. Mathews; vice-president, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; secretary-treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Asheboro, Randolph County: president, F. C. Caviness; vice-president, Mrs. Moser; secretary-treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

CONTRIBUTORS TO THE ALUMNI FUND

The following is the list of contributors to the fund to date, by classes beginning with the present graduating class and going back to the Class of 1874:

Class of 1923: James B. Anderson, Wilson, N. C.; Henry Belk, College Station; John E. Bridgers, Jr., College station; E. C. Brooks, Jr., College Station; R. L. Davis, Jr., College Station; Dorothy Dotger, Charlotte, N. C.; R. N. Hanner, College Station; Chas. E. Jordan, College Station; William H. Lander, College Station; C. E. Markham, Durham, N. C.; L. D. Moore, Durham, N. C.; T. G. Neal, College Station; Rev. D. M.

Sharpe, Durham, N. C.; Carroll E. Summers, College Station; Margaret Tabor, College Station.

1922: Coma Cole, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Lota Leigh Draughon, Whitakers, N. C.; Richard E. Leach, Washington, N. C.; J. E. Rose, Gastonia, N. C.; George B. Wynne, Pantego, N. C.

1921: A. E. Ashe. Asheville, N. C.; C. E. Buckner, East Durham, N. C.; Henry P. Cole, New York City; C. C. Cornwell, Gastonia, N. C.; A. Rosenstein, Durham, N. C.; Rev. W. N. Vaughn, Wilson, N. C.

1920: J. W. Davis, Wilson, N. C; Sallie Lou Davis, Henderson, N. C.; Elizabeth Floyd, Oxford, N. C.; Rothschild Holden, Supply, N. C.; Rev. B. C. Reavis, Weaverville, N. C.; Larry W. Smith, Kinston, N. C.

1918: W. K. Carr, Durham, N. C.; Rev. D. E. Earnhardt, Durham, N. C.; Allan H. Gwyn, Reidsville, N. C.; H. W. Kendall, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Mrs. Plato Monk, Durham, N. C.; Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Pridgen, Elm City, N. C.; Robert W. Sanders, Smithfield, N. C.; E. M. Spivey, Winston-Salem, N. C.

1917: Jesse S. Anderson, Wilson, N. C.; John O. Durham, Gastonia, N. C.; Leon M. Hall, New Haven, Connecticut; Rev. G. Ray Jordon, Black Mountain, N. C.; G. F. Mayes, Durham, N. C.; William H. Powell, Tarboro, N. C.; Charles A Reap, Albemarle, N. C.; Joe H. Ruff, Durham, N. C.; John H. Small, Jr., Charlotte, N. C.; J. W. Smoot, Gastonia, N. C.; H. C. West, Nashville, N. C.

1916: G. W. H. Britt, Chicago, Illinois; E. T. Buckman, Washington, N. C.; G. I. Hightower, Tarboro, N. C.; Robert M. Johnson, Chicago, Illinois; B. B. Jones, Kinston, N. C.; James P. Lowder, Norwood, N. C.; Frank C. Patton, Charlotte, N. C.

1915: Palmer E. Bailey, Raleigh, N. C.; E. N. Brower, Rocky Mount, N. C.; John W. Carr, Jr., Durham, N. C.; J. J. Fyne, Ralegh, N. C.; S. L. Gulledge, Albemarle, N. C.; Rev. Guy Hamilton, New Bern, N. C.; L. L. Ivey, Raleigh, N. C.; W. H. Morgan, Washington, N. C.; B. H. Siler, Savannah, Ga.

1914: H. B. Gaston, Belmont, N. C.; Dr. H. O. Lineberger, Raleigh, N. C.; J. O. Renfro, Wendell, N. C.

1913: Rev. W. A. Cade, Morehead City, N. C.; Rev. C. B. Culbreth, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Quinton Holton, Chicago, Illinois; Rev. Daniel Lane, Stantonsburg, N. C.; S. W. Marr, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. G. Suiter, Weldon, N. C.

1912: R. G. Cherry, Gastonia, N. C.; W. W. Edwards, Asheville, N. C.; Rev. R. N. Fitts, Mann's Harbor, N. C.; E. J. Londow, Newark, New Jersey; W. H. Muse, Jr., Concord, N. C.; Dr. J. A. Speed, Durham, N. C.

1911: W. G. Gaston, Gastonia, N. C.; C. D. Gray, Gastonia, N. C.; H. Reid Hunter, Atlanta, Georgia; R. M. Richardson, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Rev. T. G. Vickers, Henderson, N. C.; Jas. H. Warburton, Marietta, Ohio.

1910: George A. Gray, Gastonia, N. C.; R. A. Whitaker, Kinston, N. C.

1909: M. A. Briggs, Durham, N. C.; J. N. Cole, New York City; T. A. Finch, Thomasville, N. C.; R. M. Gantt, Durham, N. C.; Leonidas Herbin, Greensboro, N. C.; J. L. Horne, Jr., Rocky Mount, N. C.; Thos. B. Suiter, Rocky Mount, N. C.

1908: Robert S. Brown, Asheville, N. C.; Rev. J. M. Daniel, Wilmington, N. C.; W. S. De Loatch, Branchville, Virginia; Fred Flowers, Wilson, N. C.; Rev. F. S. Love, Wilson, N. C.; K. W. Parham, Chicago, Illinois.

1907: W. A. Bryan, Chicago, Illinois; Frank Culbreth, Laurinburg, N. C.; P. T. Elliott, Durham, N. C.; Holland Holton, Durham, N. C.; Lela Young Holton, Durham, N. C.; Wm. Murray Jones, Washington, N. C.; W. C. Martin, Hamlet, N. C.; H. A. Page, Aberdeen, N. C.; C. E. Phillips, Durham, N. C.

1906: H. G. Foard, East Orange, New Jersey; C. J. Harrell, Atlanta, Georgia; A. M. Norton, Weaverville, N. C.; L. T. Singleton, Rocky Mount, N. C.; S. B. Underwood Raleigh, N. C.

1905: Julian Blanchard, New York City; G. Garland Greever, Logan, Utah; J. A. Long, Roxboro, N. C.; M. E. Newsom, Durham, N. C.

1904: L. H. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.; Jas. G. Huckabee, Richmond, Virginia; B. S. Womble, Winston-Salem, N. C.

1903: G. G. Connelly, Asheville, N. C.; C. F. Lambeth, Thomasville, N. C.; W. W. Peele, Raleigh, N. C.

1902: Mrs. J. C. Biggs, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. W. J. Brogden, Durham, N. C.; Fred C. Odell, Greensboro, N. C.; J. M. Ormond, Durham, N. C.; E. S. Yarbrough, Henderson, N. C.

1900: B. G. Allen, Henderson, N. C.; L. R. Gorham, Rocky Mount, N. C.; B. E. Stanfield, Jonesboro, N. C.; S. A. Stewart, Nashville, Tennessee; C. A. Woodard, Wilson, N. C.

1899: Wade Hill Adams, Montclair, New Jersey; Rev. J. H. Barnhardt, Greensboro, N. C.; Edgar S. Bowling, New York City; Dr. L. W. Elias, Asheville, N. C.; D. W. Newsom, Durham, N. C.; L. C. Nicholson, Buffalo, New York; H. M. North, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Wm. Newman Parker, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

1898: W. H. Anderson, Wilson, N. C.; J. P. Breedlove, Durham, N. C.; L. W. Crawford, Nashville, Tennessee; J. P. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.; J. T. Henry, Ellaville, Georgia; N. C. Newbold, Raleigh, N. C.; J. C. Wooten, Raleigh, N. C.

1897: W. W. Graves, Wilson, N. C.; J. H. Westbrook, Rocky Mount, N. C.

1896: F. S. Aldridge, Durham, N. C.; D. E. Dowless, Southwest City, Missouri; R. A. Mayer, Charlotte, N. C.; Bruce R. Payne, Nashville, Tennesee; J. H. Separk, Gastonia, N. C.; S. W. Sparger, Durham, N. C.

1895: H. E. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.; J. M. Judd, Varina, N. C.; Gilbert T. Rowe, Nashville, Tennessee.

1894: Frank Miller, Wilson, N. C.; R. G. Tuttle, Greensboro, N. C.

1893: D. N. Caviness, Cary, N. C.; R. H. Willis, Fayetteville, N. C.

1892: D. T. Edwards, Kinston, N. C.; T. A. Hathcock, Norwood, N. C.; J. H. McCracken, Washington, N. C.

1891: W. I. Cranford, Durham, N. C.; R. L. Durham, Buena Vista, Virginia.

1890: J. L. Bradsher, Oxford, N. C.

1888: E. B. McCullen, New York City; D. C. Roper, Washington, D. C.

1887: Dred Peacock, High Point, N. C.; Charles A. Wood, Winston-Salem, N. C.

1886: Jas. A. Bell, Charlotte, N. C.; Jerome Dowd, Norman, Oklahoma.

1884: C. P. Jerome, Goldsboro, N. C.

1883: Albert Anderson, Raleigh, N. C.; W. P. Bynum, Greensboro, N. C.; J. B. Hurley, Roxboro, N. C.

1881: J. A. McCauley, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; R. H. Broom, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

1880: G. T. Sikes, Creedmoor N. C.; E. T. White, Oxford, N. C.

1879: Thos. N. Ivey, Nashville, Tennessee.

1878: M. Bradshaw, Durham, N. C.

1876: W. D. Turner, Statesville, N. C.

1875: Jos. G. Brown, Raleigh, N. C.; W. R. Odell, Concord, N. C.

1874: Lee S. Overman, Salisbury, N. C.

Other Contributors:

J. F. Bruton, Wilson, N. C.; Josephus Daniels, Raleigh, N. C.; R. L. Flowers, Durham, N. C.; E. D. Dodd, Middleburg, N. C.; J. W. Goodson, Kinston, N. C.; Mrs. M. A. Jenkins, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. T. F. Marr, Salisbury, N. C.; Mrs. Bertha Marshall, Charlotte, N. C.; D. A. Parker, Lasker, N. C.; J. B. Sherrill, Concord, N. C.; W. E. Springer, Wilmington, N. C.; S. B Turrentine, Greensboro, N. C.; S. C. Vann, Franklinton, N. C.; Chas. S. Wallace, Morehead City, N. C.; F. M. Weaver, Asheville, N. C.

ON THE CAMPUS

Among the most interesting and delightful events that have occupied the attention of the college community this quarter we note several public entertainments in the form of plays and musicals. Perhaps the outstanding treat was the presentation of the play "If I were King", which was presented by the Trinity Dramatic Club, March 27. This was the first presentation of an elaborate play since men and women both made up the dramatic club, and the success of the play is testimony to the wisdom of such a blending. While all of the players performed in a creditable manner, the finest work was done by Helen Cantrell, W. A. Kale, Elodia Yancey, and G. C. Ervin. As in the past, Mrs. Paul Gross trained the cast and did her work in a most admirable fashion.

A close second to the dramatic club's success was the work of the Glee Club in its annual performance. As a matter of fact it is only a matter of taste as to whether this performance takes first or second place.

The entire club performed well and the concert met the expectations of all, which is saying a great deal, as Trinity has learned to look to its glee club as a top-notch performer at all times.

Still another delightful performance, though not by local talent, was the recital given by Miss Loraine Wyman, of Kentucky, who presented a program consisting of folk-songs from France, Belgium, Canada, England and "Old Kaintuck." Her recital was greatly enjoyed.

Perhaps the *real* music of the season was rendered late in February by a negro quintet from Hampton Institute. It is a proverbial fact that the southern negro is the most musical person extant and these men from Hampton proved to be no exception to the rule.

The usual list of initiates to fraternities, sororities, and other organizations is to be noted this quarter. A list follows:

"9019": L. S. Brady, Durham; T. B. Bradley, Georgia; G. V. Allen, Durham; E B. Fisher, Elm City.

Chi Tau: Herbert Williams, Wilmington; L. N. Wynne, Williamston. W. J. Smith, Jr., Bethel; Robert Long, Roxboro; L. S. Laprade, Pen Hook, Va.; A. A. Wilkinson, Asheville; Earl P. McFee, Asheville; Chas. W. Porter, Asheville.

Beta Pi: Hugh A. Scott, Goldsboro; W. G. Sharpe, Elm City; E. G. Overton, South Creek.

Alpha Tau Omega: W. B. Mayer, Charlotte; S. C. Bridgers, Raleigh.

Kappa Sigma: S. E. Raper, Lexington; Robert Baugh, Elkton, Tenn.; John Everett, Laurinburg; A. K. and A. R. Weaver, and T. A. Shaw, Corinth, Miss.; W. S. Blakeney, Monroe; W. B. Rowland, Durham.

Kappa Alpha: John Wyche, Allen Pierce, F. G. Pierce and C. P. Vincent, all of Weldon; W. A. Underwood, Asheboro; T. A. Aldridge, Durham; O. C. Peeler, Troutman.

Pi Kappa Alpha: Everett English, Monroe; George Harris, Albemarle; R. B. Babbington, Gastonia; S. W. Ruark, Wilmington; E. C. McDaris, Cleveland, Tenn.

Sigma Phi Epsilon: Ivey Allen, Oxford; W. L. Brown, Greenville; R. P. Harris, Fayetteville; W. F. Jackson, Roanoke Rapids.

Sigma Chi: Frank M. Warner, Durham; E. L. Cannon, Birmingham, Ala.; G. T. Garrett, Rockingham; J. A. Ramsey, Martinsville, Va.; C. H. Timberlake, Lexington.

Pi Kappa Phi: W. B. Phifer, Monroe; H. T. Tucker, Madison; Ray Downey, High Point; Garland Green, Raleigh.

Delta Sigma Phi: W. F. Craven, Durham; S. E. Royal, Mt. Olive; J. H. Westbrook, Rocky Mount; J P. Clendennin, Atlanta, Ga.

Two new additions to the teaching force of the College have been made recently. These men come to the departments of English and Religious Training. Dr. Paul F. Baum is the addition to the department of English. He is an A.B. graduate of Hamilton; A.M., Ph.D. from Harvard. He has also

studied in the universities of Munich, Vienna, and Lausanne.

Professor J. M. Ormond comes from Southern Methodist University to teach in the department of Religious Training. Professor Ormond was graduated from Trinity in 1902. He took his B.D. degree from Vanderbilt University and has studied at the University of Chicago. He has also been a successful pastor in the North Carolina Conference.

The religious interests of the College have held an important place in the program of the last quarter. In addition to the regular Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. meetings, chapel exercises, Bible classes, etc. there have been staged several interesting events along the lines of religious interest. Perhaps the most notable of these was the missionary conference which was held immediately preceding the Easter holidays. Several of the most influential speakers in the Southern Methodist church were on the program. Heading the list was Bishop James Cannon, Jr. who addressed the conference on Africa, Mexico, and "Some Post-war Problems." Dr. C. G. Hounshell, Secretary of the Student Missionary Movement for our church, delivered two addresses. Dr. E. H. Rawlings, Secretary of Foreign Missions, spoke once. Other speakers were Mr. W. W. Alexander, Chairman of the Committee on Race Relationships; Professor Morelock, leader of the Laymen's Movement and Rev. S. A. Stewart, of Hiroshima, Japan. Mr. Stewart is a graduate of Trinity College and has done a splendid work in the East along educational lines. Professor Hamlin of the college faculty also gave an interesting address on "Educational Work in the Near East." These lectures were well attended and the institute pronounced a decided success.

Quite a number of addresses have been made along vocational lines also this spring. Among the speakers were Rev. A. D. Wilcox, of Durham, and Dr. Anderson, of Raleigh.

At a recent election of alumni members to Phi Beta Kappa, the following were elected: Mary Loomis Smith, '12, Professor of English at Meredith College; Dr. Paul W. Best, '12,

of the medical faculty, Emory University; Professor L. W. Crawford, '98, Professor of Religious Education at the George Peabody School for Teachers; Reverend S. A. Stewart, '00, head of Hiroshima Girls' School, Japan. Miss Annie Land, of Durham, was elected as an undergraduate member. The address and initiation this year will be in May.

EDITORIAL NOTES

For one year B. W. Barnard, '15, has served as business manager of the REGISTER. His resignation as Alumni Secretary and Graduate Manager of Athletics has carried with it his resignation as business manager of the alumni publication. He has returned to his home in Asheville to accept a position with the Central Bank and Trust Company. We regret to see him go but wish him luck in his new field of work. We know it is good to be home again.

B. W. BARNARD, '15.

Barnard did a good job as the first Alumni Secretary. It was his to pioneer and try out the job, for the alumni as well as for himself. We understand he has made a careful report to the Alumni Council based on his experience. The Council should and no doubt will give this report thoughtful consideration. One very definite recommendation is to the effect that the office of Alumni Secretary be absolutely separated from the graduate managership of athletics in order that the secretary may devote full time to meeting the needs of the alumni and the increasing number of alumni associations. This would seem to be an eminently wise suggestion.

THE ALUMNI SECRETARY

It is understood also that Barnard included in his report an indorsement of the suggestion made by the Managing Board of the REGISTER that the Alumni Council definitely take over the obligations of the REGISTER, with the Alumni Secretary as managing editor and business manager. It would seem that this is a thoroughly logical step to take. The Managing Board was created when

THE EDITOR OF THE REGISTER

there was no Alumni Council and is composed of four representatives of the general Alumni Association, one alumnus representative from the college faculty, a representative of the Alumnae Association, and a managing editor. It happens that three members of the present Board are members of the Council, and a fourth declined nomination to the Council: there would evidently be no sudden break in the policy of the magazine if the Council should assume control. But the primary fact to consider is the fact that the publication should be in close contact with the alumni, and the alumni secretary is the one who could probably make this contact closer. Then, too, his visitation of the alumni associations would serve to give him an ever fresh supply of interesting news items concerning Trinity men and women.

NOMINATIONS

After the Managing Board decided to ask the Alumni Council to accept the REGISTER and designate the Alumni Secretary as managing editor, the following nominations were suggested: for editor, James Cannon, 3rd, '11; John W. Carr, Jr., '15; H. E. Spence, '07; and N. I. White, '13. All are good, and R. M. Johnston, '15, who suggested three of them on behalf of the Chicago alumni, is appointed to see that one of them accepts in event the Alumni Council fails to adopt the orphan.

ATHLETICS

COACHING STAFF

Our alumni and friends will be glad to know that the options contained in the contracts of Coaches Steiner and Burbage have been exercised so that the excellent work done and being done this year may be continued. The success of the football season alone was enough to justify the Athletic Council in retaining Coach Steiner as Director of Athletics. At this writing the prospects for a successful baseball season add support to the action taken.

In cross-country work, as assistant to Coach Steiner in football, in basket ball, and in whatever activity calls for attention, Coach Burbage has clearly won the right to a continuation of his contract. Regardless of the number of games won in the future we can look to the training of Trinity players in sportsmanship of a high type.

THE FRESHMAN RULE

Apparently the necessity for putting in the freshman one-year rule is near at hand. The rules of the S. I. A. A. and the S. I. C. both provide that games played with Trinity must be under the rules of these organizations. The greatest interest in competition is with teams of this state and those to the south of Washington. It was with great difficulty that we arranged a satisfactory baseball schedule this spring. Our football schedule next fall is arranged so that we may play freshmen, but beyond that season the prospect is not good. The Athletic Council is awake to the situation, and it is fairly safe to predict that freshmen will not be eligible for varsity athletics after January 1, 1924. In favor of this change we have outlined only the argument of expediency. There are other valid reasons in support of the move. This change will necessitate an increase in the coaching staff, and looking toward this eventuality a committee has been appointed to make recommendations to the Athletic Council.

BASKETBALL

Trinity 40— *Newberry* 33

The result of the opening game played in the Angier Duke Gymnasium was accoding to "dope." The most that could be said for Newberry in advance was that last year in the Southern Intercollegiate Tournament at Atlanta they gave Carolina (the final winners) a close run. The playing of the visitors in the second half was especially good. Four freshmen, Roane, Carter, Winters and Bullock, were in the game for Trinity. Spikes and Simpson (Captain) were the only letter men playing.

Trinity 49—*Lenoir* 20

In the second college game of the season Trinity worked out a stiff practice with Lenoir. The feature for Trinity was the appearance of Neal in the line-up.

Trinity 18—*Wake Forest* 30

In the first intra-state game Trinity went down to defeat at Wake Forest. A total of twenty-five fouls was called, about equally divided. The longer training by virtue of a heavy early season schedule told decidedly in favor of our Baptist rivals.

Trinity 19—*Carolina* 20

In the best game of the year Trinity lost a nip-and-tuck game to Carolina February 3, on the home court. Trinity led by one point at the end of the first half. In passing and guarding, Trinity excelled. Moderately long shots well-executed turned the scale to Carolina. The guarding of the Trinity team was beautiful, and the playing of Neal in this respect was worthy of exceptional notice.

The Trip

Once again after lapse of a year the team swung into Virginia. The result was entirely different from practically all previous experience in the same territory. The only game lost out of seven played was to the University of Virginia, a team later defeated on a neutral court.

Trinity 39—Davidson 27
Trinity 38—Statesville Legion 26
Trinity 35—Lynchburg Elks 27
Trinity 36—Lynchburg College 33
Trinity 25—University of Virginia 28
Trinity 30—Richmond University 22
Trinity 34—V. P. I. 33

Trinity 32—Carolina 36

Trinity was eliminated from the state championship when Carolina made it two straight in a hotly contested game played at Carolina, February 17. Spikes with eleven points led in scoring for Trinity. Crute continued his excellent guarding.

Trinity 37—University of Virginia 24

In a game played on the new Durham High school court Trinity more than got revenge for the three-point defeat sustained at the hands of Virginia earlier in the season. The game was slow and uninteresting with Trinity always in the lead.

Bullock at center for Trinity showed good work. Simpson scored twenty points. His work was up to his high standard. A feature of Trinity's play was a short passing game with a long shot to a man who had made a break for the goal. Spikes was especially effective on the receiving end of this play.

Trinity 32—N. C. State 27

In a game played on the Auditorium court in Raleigh Trinity disposed of N. C. State according to schedule. Bullock with four field goals and Simpson, with three field goals and 12 out of 16 fouls, starred for Trinity.

Trinity 36—Wake Forest 26

Revenge is sweet; and when securing it gives second place in the state basketball standing, the occasion is doubly pleasing. That is what happened when Trinity defeated Wake Forest February 28. The game was played on the Durham High School court. At only one time did Wake Forest appear

dangerous. About the middle of the first period the visitors ran up a five-point lead, but it was short-lived, the half ending 14 to 11 for Trinity. The speed of the Baptists lost much of its precision in the second half, and the only question was the margin of victory. Again the guarding of Trinity showed to advantage. Bullock, Crute, and Neal played high-grade ball. Pegana for Wake Forest starred by holding Spikes to two field goals. The playing of the fleet-footed Stringfield for Wake Forest was well above par.

Trinity 44—*Guilford* 32

In what will probably go down in history as the last Varsity basketball game played in the Angier Duke Gymnasium Trinity took advantage of the slow-moving spirit of the Quakers and turned in an easy victory. The Guilford team hardly played up to the standard established in earlier games played by them. Spikes had a big night, shooting ten baskets from the floor.

Trinity 31—*N. C. State* 20

The basketball season closed March 3 with the second victory of the season over N. C. State The game was played in the Durham High School. The Trinity guards starred; Crute with six goals from the field and Neal with his excellent defensive work. The game itself was erratic and rather devoid of interest.

Summary of Season

The season was a success. Trinity lost only four of the fifteen college games played, scoring 503 points to 411 for opponents. The season was even more successful than these facts would indicate, because Coach Burbage developed a freshman team which played an informal schedule, thus developing reserve material. The team did not hit its stride until Bullock was definitely placed at center and Crute by virtue of the mid-year exams, became eligible. The good passing of the 1922 season was carried over with a decided improvement in the shooting. The real feature of the play was the guarding of the entire team. Neal distinguished himself in this

respect and made a dependable defensive guard. The work of Crute was the best he has displayed since he has been at Trinity. Spikes and Simpson continued the consistently good work of previous years. Bullock might be called a freshman sensation. Getting off to a slow start on account of a bad shoulder inherited from the football season he finished in high and next year with normal improvement should make the all-state team with ease.

For next season Spikes has been elected Captain and R. W. Spencer manager.

BASEBALL

Trinity 10—*Catawba* 0

In an early season set-up game Trinity toyed with Catawba on Hanes Field March 27, and won at will. The pitching of Dempster for Trinity was the big show.

Coach Baldwin came in for considerable criticism last spring for not using Dempster more as a pitcher. Thirteen strikeouts, four hits, and no runs indicate good early season pitching. The Trinity team played errorless ball and secured ten hits, four of these going to C. Smith, playing third. Turner, at short, who was a weak hitter last year, started the season well with two doubles.

Trinity 2—*Furman* 0

In the second collegiate game of the season Trinity defeated Furman in an abbreviated contest of seven innings. The game was played under most adverse conditions. A drizzle fell during practically the entire time of play until a downpour in the seventh forced the calling of the game. Dempster was again on the mound for Trinity and although in several tight places always managed to come through. The work of Turner both at bat and in the field was sensational.

Southern Trip

For the first time in several years the Trinity team headed south and the results were gratifying. Only one game was

lost, the first of a two-game series with Auburn. The Auburnites were tamed the next day; so that for that. Georgia and Clemson fell in two well-played games. The record in full follows:

Trinity 3—Auburn 5
Trinity 10—Auburn 7
Trinity 7—North Georgia Aggies 4
Trinity 2—University of Georgia 1
Trinity 9—Clemson 0
Trinity —Furman (Rain)
Trinity —University of South Carolina (Rain)

The remainder of the schedule is still to be played at the time this REGISTER goes to press.

Wrestling

The record of the second year of intercollegiate wrestling at Trinity was good enough to satisfy the most exacting. To win the state championship and to miss the South Atlantic championship is no mean accomplishment. Coach Bailey is to be congratulated.

The results of the season are:

Trinity 23—Carolina 8
Trinity 30—Guilford 3
Trinity 28—Davidson 3
Trinity 21—Washington and Lee 3
Trinity 13—Virginia Military Institute 16

TRACK

Indoor Meet

The second inter-collegiate indoor track meet turned out to be a dual meet between Trinity and Carolina. The Trinity team was in bad condition, and the landslide for Carolina upon the completion of the count showed 112 to 21. The first outdoor meet with N. C. State held at Trinity April 7 showed little improvement. The final score was 93 to 33 in favor of State. The result with Elon April 14 was equally onesided, but 97⅓ to 28⅔ in favor of Trinity.

RESIGNATION OF GRADUATE MANAGER

Earlier in the year B. W. Barnard had resigned as graduate manager effective June 1. Conditions over which he had no control made it necessary for him to leave April 1. Coach Burbage has been appointed to handle the management of schedules and games for the remainder of the academic year. Professor R. N. Wilson has been asked to supervise the operation of the College Store for the same period. A permanent management will probably be announced in the June number of the REGISTER.

DR. KILGO'S CHAPEL TALKS*

Mr. Newsom in his compilation of chapel talks by Dr. Kilgo has succeeded in preserving some of the most typical of the great president's utterances. It was typical of Dr. Kilgo that, sensitive as he was to his surroundings and impressionable as truly great orators are, he had power enough within himself to determine the nature of his reaction to his environment. No one could be sure of the reaction until it came. The vision of a packed church and an eager audience might call forth his best effort; or a congregation of six or seven might prove effective in doing the same thing. This writer is inclined to believe that the best sermon he ever heard President Kilgo preach was to a congregation of six, perhaps seven, that happened to get to church before a violent thunderstorm made service highly improbable.

So the *Chapel Talks* represent what so much of Dr. Kilgo's impromptu utterances, or even his finished sermons and addresses, represent: his spontaneous reaction to something that for the moment caught his attention. It might be an incident that he discussed and at least for the time being dismissed; it might be some great central thought upon which he had pondered long. It might be a studied effort to meet some undesirable tendency he thought he saw in student life; it might be some newspaper or letter or circular he had received in his evening or morning mail; it might be a chance remark he had heard on the way to chapel, or a chapel announcement he had just read; it might be a selection he happened to make more or less by chance when he opened the Bible for the morning reading: Dr. Kilgo's vigorous nature would react, and words would frame themeslves in beauty and force as they came seemingly without effort to express his ideas.

The *Chapel Talks* serve to recall the actual talks as uttered to the students who attended the College prior to 1900, suggest

* *Chapel Talks,* by John Carlisle Kilgo. Edited by D. W. Newson. Lamar and Barton, Nashville. $1.25.

similar talks made to succeeding generations of students, and serve to present Dr. Kilgo to yet others who did not know him as the teacher and orator he was. They also serve to show how he developed ideas extempore that he later elaborated into sermons or other longer addresses. The writer never heard any of the talks included in this volume delivered; but he seems to have heard the author at one time or another develop every important idea presented in the volume, and they were presented oftentimes sentence for sentence or paragraph for paragraph.

If you admired Dr. Kilgo or want to get acquainted with the personality that gripped the imagination of Trinity students for nearly twenty years as the ideal college president, order a copy of *Chapel Talks*. H. H.

SOME BOOKS BY TRINITY PEOPLE

THE REGISTER has recently published notices and reviews of several books by Trinity graduates and members of the faculty. The editors are very anxious to secure information about any book published by Trinity men and women, and will be glad if authors or friends of authors in our constituency will send us notice of books, giving name of author, title of book, and name of publisher. There appears herewith a partial list of books, which is in no sense complete but which is intended as a starter, the object being to stir up idle pens to communicate to the REGISTER literary achievements of note among Trinity people. If, therefore, your book or your friend's book is not known to this publication, do not get vexed with us but communicate the information which you have. Besides books which have been previously noted the REGISTER is aware of the following:

1. Sermons on Biblical Characters, vol. 2, by Clovis Chapepll, D.D., ex-'05, pastor of Mount Vernon Place, M. E. Church, South, Washington, D. C., published by George H. Doran.

2. The Start and Finish of a Day, by Thomas Arthur Smoot, '95, pastor of Mount Vernon M. E. Church, South, Danville, Va., published by Lamar and Barton.

3. Chapel Talks of Bishop John C. Kilgo, edited by Dallas W. Newsom, '99, treasurer of Trinity College, Durham, N. C., published by Lamar and Barton.

4. A Palestine Pilgrimage, by E. R. Welch, '99, pastor of Chestnut Street M. E. Church, South, Asheville, N. C., published by The Asheville Advocate.

5. Song and Dream, by Dallas W. Newsom, '99, Treasurer of Trinity College, Durham, N. C., published by The Stratford Co., Boston.

6. The Principles of English Versification, by Paul F. Baum, Professor of English in Trinity College, Durham, N. C., published by the Harvard University Press.

7. Geographcal Dictionary of Milton, by Allan H. Gilbert, Professor of English in Trinity College, Durham, N. C., published by the Yale University Press.

8. Parliamentary Papers of John Robinson, by William Thomas Laprade, Professor of History in Trinity College, Durham, N. C., published by the Royal Historical Society of Great Britain.

9. Syllabus in the Principles of Educational Method, and Syllabus in Educational and General Psychology, by John Peter Wynne, '13, Professor of Education in Mississippi A. and M. College, published by Miss. A. and M. College.

10. Public Education in the South, by Edgar W. Knight, '09, Professor of Rural Education, University of North Carolina, published by Ginn and Company.

ALUMNI NOTES

1875

James Milton Brown, of Albemarle, N. C., died April 4. He had been an attorney-at-law in Albemarle for a long period of years. He was enrolling clerk in the N. C. General Assembly in 1883, '85, '87, '89; chief clerk of the House in 1891-93, and was a member of the House of Representatives in 1899.

1877

William Streety Hales, ex-'77, a member of the Western North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, South, died at his home in Badin in March. He was the pastor of the Methodist Church at Badin.

After leaving Trinity, where he was a student for three years, he entered the Theological Department of Vanderbilt University. He joined the North Carolina Conference in 1879.

1879

Herbert Edmund Norris, Raleigh, N. C., died in March. He had only recently retired from the Solicitorship, a position he had held since 1910. He had been a member of the General Assembly, both in the House and Senate.

He was a distinguished citizen of the State and a loyal alumnus of Trinity College.

1891

Charlton Prior Younts, ex-'91, whose home address is Box 466, Houston, Texas, is field director of the National Retail Credit Men's Association. The headquarters for the Association is in St. Louis.

Mr. Younts has recently visited North Carolina, and was a welcome guest at the College. His old home is in Pineville, N. C.

1894

David Elisha Dowless, ex-'94, is now at South West City, Mo. He is pastor of the Methodist Church.

1897

Julius Benton Richardson, ex-'97, died in Baltimore, March 28. He was buried in Durham. After leaving college he was in business in Durham for several years. At the time of his death he was associated with the Interstate Chemical Company of Baltimore.

1898

Jeremiah B. Needham, who has been in the West for several years, is now in Roseburg, Oregon. His addres is 215 E. Lane St. He is actively engaged in the work of a minister in the M. E. Church, South.

1899

Thomas Allen Mann, ex-'99, who has been health officer of Norfolk, Va., for some time, is now practicing medicine in Fairfield, N. C. Dr. Mann was at one time health officer in Durham.

1900

James Marvin Culbreth is pastor of the Centenary Methodist Episcopal Church, South, at Fayette, Mo. This church is on the campus of Central College.

1902

The following is an editorial from *The North Carolina Christian Advocate:*

Rev. J. M. Ormand Back Home

Rev. J. M. Ormand, who has been a member of the faculty of Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, for the past year, has returned to his native state, and has become a member of the faculty of the Biblical department of Trinity College. He assumed his new responsibilities on the first of March. North Carolina Methodism is exceedingly fortunate in the return of Brother Ormand, and especially so that he is to have a part in the training of the young men and women at Trinity. He is well qualified for his new duties, and will be a benediction to the student body at Trinity. *The Advo-*

cate extends a most cordial welcome to Brother and Sister Ormand on their return home.

1904

Henry Bethune Adams has been engaged in journalistic work in Waxhaw, N. C., for some time.

1905

Robert Oswald Lawton, ex-'05, has been elected president of Lander College to succeed the late Dr. John O. Willson. For several years Mr. Lawton has been professor of English in Lander College.

1906

Ashley Burnette Stainback, attorney-at-law, died at his home in Weldon in March. After leaving college he was in different branches of the government service. He then took up the practice of law.

R. Guy Baldwin, '06, is president of Baldwin & Prince (Incorporated), cotton dealers, 208 Water St., Norfolk, Va. Guy recently made his contribution to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium.

1907

J. R. McPhail and Miss Alline Dell Cowell, of Fayetteville, N. C., were married April 7.

1909

R. M. Patterson has been stationed at St. Johns, Newfoundland, since September, 1921, in the capacity of assistant manager of the Imperial Tobacco Co., (Nfld.) Ltd., a subsidiary of the British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd.

1910

James Jackson Hatch, ex-'10, is private secretary to Congressman Abernethy of the third district. His home is in Goldsboro.

1911

Robert Lawrence Ferguson and Mrs. Ferguson announce the birth of Kathryn Elizabeth Ferguson February 28. Mr. Ferguson's address is 2717, Howell St., Dallas, Texas.

1912

Louis Jaffé, editor of the *Virginian-Pilot,* writes that J. N. Aiken, '12, has joined him in the editorial department, Jaffé reminds us that Aiken "was formerly with the *Richmond Times Despatch,* later an artillery Captain in France, and for the last three years or so has been a member of the reportorial staff of the *Norfolk Ledger-Despatch.*" He adds "the college morgue could probably supply other vital statistics." Trinity is too live a place these days to have a morgue, although we might add that Jaffé and Aiken edited the *Chronicle* in 1911 and 1912 respectively. (No implication intended, either past or present.)

E. J. London, '12, is now field secretary for the National Jewish Welfare Board for the territory of New Jersey.

1913

The following *Associated Press* dispatch will be of interest to the friends of David Lyddell Hardee:

"First Lieutenant David L. Hardee, stationed at Fort Ontario, N. Y., has received the folllowing notice from the war department:

"1.—Under the provisions of the act of Congress approved July 9, 1918, you will be cited in war department general orders for gallantry in action, the citation in the case being:

"For gallantry in action at Cheveuges, France, November 7, 1918, while engaged with the enemy near the heights of Sedan. The battalion being halted temporarily by intense machine gun and artillery fire from both front and flanks delivered from the heights above the town, he moved the battalion forward by the use of whistle and visual signals, transmitted in the face of terrific fire. His indifference to danger and his devotion to duty were by force of example largely responsible for the success of the battalion in this operation."

"2.—This citation entitles you to wear the silver star decoration on the ribbon of your victory medal. The quartermaster general of the army has been directed to forward such a decoration to you."

Holmes Arendell, ex-'13, is with the General Motor Company, in Windsor, Ontario.

John William Harbison is now chief resident physician in the Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia.

1914

Jedith Roan Davis, of Kings Mountain, represented Cleveland county in the last General Assembly of North Carolina. Mr. Davis is an attorney-at-law.

The engagement of Claude Barclay Barbee, Jr., of Raleigh, N. C., to Miss Sarah Louise Gatling, of Raleigh, was announced a few days ago. The wedding is to take place in the spring.

1915

Ben D. McCubbins, ex-'15, was appointed enrolling clerk of the last General Assembly and later was appointed clerk of the Superior Court of Rowan county.

Samuel Claudius Dellinger is head of the department of Biology in the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark.

The War Department has awarded Captain N. M. Patton, of Morganton, the silver star citation for gallantry in action. The statement of the department follows:

"Nollie M. Patton, captain infantry officers' reserve corps, then first lieutenant, first battalion 371st infantry, 93rd division, for gallantry in action on hill 189 south of Monthis, France, September 29, 1918. Without regard for his own safety he repeatedly carried messages from the command post of the assault battalion to the assualt companies over an area swept by terrific machine guns and minor fire. His coolness and courage inspired other members of his command to great endeavors."

Mr. Patton is postmaster in Morganton, N. C.

1916

Beverly C. Snow is now stationed at Limay, Bataan, P. I. He writes that he is keeping closely in touch with Trinity and receives the REGISTER regularly. He is in the military service and is at present engaged in surveying and making a map of

the Bataan Peninsula, a portion of the island of Luzon bounded on the east by Manila Bay and on the south and west by the China Sea. Mr. and Mrs. Snow hope to have a trip home in November or December.

James Hawfield, M.D., ex-'16, has removed his office in Washington, D. C., to the Farragut.

1917

Richard Heber Bennett, Jr. is a student in Union College, Schenectady, New York. His work is in the field of electrical engineering.

Bryan Bolich, of Winston-Salem, a graduate of Trinity College in the Class of 1917 and winner of the Rhodes scholarship two years ago, is going in for English football at Oxford. Although Trinity was not playing intercollegiate football in Bolich's day, news comes to friends at Trinity that he is a regular member of the rugby—English football—team of Pembroke college. He has also been elected president of the college debating society and in mentioning his law work pays a tribute to Dr. S. F. Mordecai, under whom he studied at Trinity for two years after graduation.

Mr. Bolich's letter makes interesting reading: "I am quite well satisfied here in Pembroke, the college of Blackstone and of Samuel Johnson. Even the lack of baths and the necessity of studying by ordinary oil lamps does not detract materially from the pleasant surroundings of the college. It is rather small with but 130 students, so one can easily get to know quite well many of the Englishmen in attendance.

I took up rowing when I first came here, but after a prolonged stay in the second boat, I decided to give it up since I am a bit too old for learning an entirely new use of one's muscles. I have this year taken up rugby and have played regularly on the college fifteen. I also received a distinct honor the other night, when I was elected president of the college debating society. I had previously served as treasurer.

I have of course continued my work in law here and find the work very different from that at Trinity. However, Dr.

Mordecai's stamp will always be with me, a fact of which I am proud; for even at Oxford I have found no man more capable or more skillful in imparting to one the principles and mysteries of our jurisprudence. I have just today finished my "dress rehearsal" for final exams, which take place in June. I hope this year to take a B.A. in law and next year a B. C. L., Bachelor of Civil Law."

Mr. Bolich also recounts having visited France, Italy, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Czecho-Slovakia, and Jugo-Slavia.

1918

James Raymond Smith, of Mt. Airy, N. C., was married to Miss Annie Hadley, of Mt. Airy, on April 4. Mr. and Mrs. Smith will live in Mt. Airy, where Mr. Smith is in business with his father in the furniture manufacturing.

George Norman Earnhardt was married on March 19 to Miss Catherine Pender, of Tarboro, N. C. Mr. Earnhardt is assistant cashier of the Farmers Banking and Trust Company, of Tarboro, N. C.

R. M. Price recently won the Alicis Scholarship at Yale because of his excellent scholastic record.

1919

Wilbur C. Ormand, is a student in the Graduate Department of the University of Chicago. He expects to receive the degree of Master of Arts in June. His address is 134 S. D. Hall, University of Chicago.

Mr. Frank L. Scarboro is now a member of the faculty of the University of Omaha. His address is 2116 Wert Street, Omaha, Nebraska.

1920

Thomas Frederick Higgins was married to Miss Katy James Hyatt, of Burnsville, N. C., on March 10. Mr. and Mrs. Higgins are at home at 612 North Brevard St., Charlotte, N. C. Mr. Higgins is pastor of the Brevard Street Methodist Church.

Albert S. Barnes, Jr., '20, has a position as chemist with the Imperial Tobacco Co., with headquarters at Norfolk, Va.

Announcement has been made of the engagement of Kenneth Milliken Brim to Doris Overton, of the class of 1920. The marriage is to take place in June. Mr. Brim is an attorney-at-law in Greensboro.

Everett A. Houser, Jr., ex-'21, was married April 12 to Miss Elizabeth Anthony, of Shelby. Mr. Houser has recently resigned as a member of the staff of the Greensboro *Daily News* to take charge of the news department of the Cleveland *Star* (Shelby N. C.)

1921

Eustace R. Perry is principal of the state high school at Oriental, N. C.

1922

Albert Percell Cline, ex-'22, is now a student in the Atlanta Southern Dental College. He expects to graduate in June, and then take the state examination in North Carolina.

John Frank Scott is principal of the high school at Farmington N. C.

William James Bundy is in charge of the state high school at Pinetown, N. C.

1923

George R. Sanders, ex-'23, is now a student in the University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyo. He recently married Miss Florence K. Rose, of Kansas City, Mo.

Harden F. Taylor has been promoted with the Federal Bureau of Fisheries, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., from assistant for developing fisheries to assistant in charge of division of fisheries industries.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

1900

Mrs. R. P. Stephens (Mabel Chadwick), who lives in Athens, Ga., where her husband is a member of the faculty of the University of Georgia, was an interested spectator at the baseball game recently played in Athens between Trinity and the University of Georgia. At the conclusion of the game she wired President Few: "We won."

1912

Mary Loomis Smith, assistant professor of English at Meredith College, made the College Day address before the senior girls of all the Durham high schools in the new city high school auditorium in Durham on the afternoon of March 31. College Day is held annually by the Durham Branch of the American Association of University Women and is always an important occasion.

The only alumna elected to Phi Beta Kappa at Trinity at the spring election was Mary Loomis Smith.

1914

Katie Lee McKinnon, ex-'14, is teaching at the Post School at Camp Bragg, Fayetteville.

Laura Tillett, who is teaching English in the Raleigh High School, spoke on "The Parallel Reading Question" at the North Carolina Council of English Teachers held at the N. C. College for Women in Greensboro on March 9 and 10.

1915

Irma Tapp, of Kinston, was a recent visitor to the campus. She is national sorority inspector for Alpha Delta Pi.

Fannie E. Vann, A.B. '15, A.M. '19, finds time for other things than the automobile business in which she is engaged with her brother at Clinton, N. C. She is secretary of the Epworth League of the N. C. Conference.

1916

Mrs. E. T. Campbell (Carrie Craig) is teaching English in the Blair Junior High School in Norfolk, Va., where her husband is principal of the Walter Herron Taylor School. Mrs. Campbell was a visitor to the campus during the Easter holidays.

1917

Mrs. L. J. Brookshire (Euphemia Collins), ex-'17, is teaching at Biltmore, N. C.

1918

Born on December 24 to Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Kennedy (Emma Vestal), ex-'18, of Sanford, N. C., a daughter, Sarah Jacqueline.

Elizabeth Newton, who received in 1921 the LL.B. degree from George Washington University, was on February 12 authorized by the justices of the District Supreme Court to practice law in the District of Columbia. Elizabeth has been working in the Patent Office in Washington for several years.

1922

Blanche Barringer is teaching Latin and English in the high school of her home town, Norwood, N. C.

1923

Merle Davis, ex-'13, is in the offices of the Federal Department of Internal Revenue in Raleigh.

Leah Kendall is teaching in the Glenwood School in Greensboro, N. C.

Gaiselle Kerner has recently enrolled as a student in Columbia University.

1924

Lula Hanes Caffey, ex-'24, of High Point, is teaching English in the high school at Trinity, N. C.

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

On Wednesday, February 22, Sally May Tuttle, '19, was married to Mr. Ryal Woodall, of Smithfield. The ceremony was performed in the Centenary Methodist Church in Smithfield by the bride's father, Rev. D. H. Tuttle, ex-'80. The bride was given away by her brother, Herndon W. Tuttle, ex-'11, of Goldsboro, and her sister, Emeth Tuttle, '06, of Raleigh, was maid of honor. Mrs. Woodall has since her graduation taught in the schools of Washington, N. C., and Smithfield. Mr. Woodall, an alumnus of the University of North Carolina, is with the First and Citizens National Bank, of Smithfield, and Mr. and Mrs. Woodall will make their home there.

Another wedding in which several Trinity alumni and alumnae took part was that of Estelle Flowers, '14, to Mr. Marshall Turner Spears, in Memorial Methodist Church, Durham, on the night of February 24. Rev. W. W. Peele, '03, of Raleigh, performed the ceremony. Professor R. L. Flowers, eldest brother of the bride, gave her away. Two other brothers, Fred Flowers, '08, and Claude Flowers, '09, were groomsmen. The Trinity girls who were attendants were: as maid of honor, Mary Rishton Gorham, '12, of Fayetteville; and as bridesmaids, Catharine Thomas, '15, of New York; Katie Lee McKinnon, ex-'14, of Maxton; Mrs. Floyd Souders (Lucile Gorham), '12, of Fayetteville. Mrs. Spears has since her graduation lived with her mother in Durham, and during the two years before her marriage was an assistant in the Trinity College office. Mr. Spears, a graduate of the University of North Carolina, is a prominent young lawyer at Lilliington. Mr. and Mrs. Spears are now at home there.

Announcements have been received of the marriage on March 31, at Elkton, Maryland, of Grizzelle P. Hartsell, ex-'20, to Mr. Harold Flack Warren. Mrs. Warren has been teaching this year at Merchantville, N. J.

ON THE CAMPUS WITH THE WOMEN STUDENTS

The presidency of the Women's Student Government Association for next year has been given by the women to Nora Chaffin, '23, of South Mills, N. C., and the leadership of the Young Women's Christian Association is in the hands of Ethel Merritt, of Whiteville, N. C., president, and Ida Greene, of Roaring River, undergraduate representative.

Dorothy Dotger, ex-'23, of Charlotte, and Tina Fussell, '21, of Rose Hill, were visiting alumnae on the campus for the Zeta Tau Alpha initiation on February 27.

Alumnae present for the initiation of six new girls into the Alpha Delta Pi sorority on February 24 were: Elizabeth Allen, '20, Oxford; Charlotte Avera, '22, Smithfield; Mrs. T. S. Graves (Margie White), ex-'22, Chapel Hill; Ruth Early, '20, Louisburg; Helen Lyon, '22, Durham; and Janet Smith, ex-'19, Durham.

Several alumnae were here for the Kappa Delta initiation on March 3, when five girls were taken into its membership.

The Trinity College Y. W. C. A. was hostess to the N. C. Collegiate Conference at Southgate Building on April 13-15. Seventy delegates were entertained representing the following colleges: Greensboro, N. C. College for Women, Trinity, Guilford, Elon, Meredith, and Salem.

The third annual May Day festival will be held on May 1. The May queen, Hunter Holloway, '23, of Smithfield, Va., will be attended by her maid of honor, Sara DaShiell, '23, also of Smithfield, Va., and twelve other maids.

At its recent initiation Eko-L received into membership Bessie Tesh, High Point; Blanche Johnson, Lillington; and Virginia Merritt, Bolton.

RALEIGH TRINITY ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

Mrs. J. Henry Highsmith (Kate Herring, '06)

Discovering a loyalty and college spirit that years had not diminished among them, a group of Trinity women now living in Raleigh, thought it well to capitalize this fine

feeling in behalf of their Alma Mater. Accordingly the Trinity Alumnae Association of Raleigh was organized with nine members present. These were Miss Iva Barden, Mrs. J. Crawford Biggs, Mrs. J. Henry Highsmith, Mrs. J. C. Root, Miss Daisy Rogers, Miss Mary Shotwell, Mrs. T. T. Spence, Miss Laura Tillett, and Miss Emeth Tuttle. This was November 13th, 1921. Since that time nine other Trinity alumnae have become members. These are Mrs. N. L. Walker, Misses Florence Fitzgerald, Nell McClees, Eunice Wilder, Monnie McDonald, Carolina Baldwin, Hallie Baldwin, Mary Loomis Smith, and Merle Davis.

At the first meeting Mrs. J. Henry Highsmith was elected president and Miss Daisy Rogers secretary-treasurer. The purpose of the organization as was stated at that time was first, the promotion of interests affecting the growth and welfare of Trinity College, particularly those interests connected with the recently established college for women; second, the study of questions having a literary or educational significance; and third, social pastime and strengthening of college friendships and relations.

The first work to engage the interest of the Association was that of making a contribution to the Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Fund. Sixty dollars was the amount subscribed to this fund the first year.

One of the first acts of the association was joining the Southern Educational Alliance, the headquarters of which are at Richmond. Membership in this organization entitled the club to copies of studies made by the Alliance of important questions and problems found in the educational field. Studies of two subjects were made by the Raleigh Trinity Association. One related to the results of a survey made of the professions of nursing, teaching, and business for women; the other to vocational guidance in high schools and colleges.

Complying with a suggestion from the Alliance, the club decided to make a study of scholarships and educational

loan funds in North Carolina. Questionnaires were sent to the institutions of learning in the State and a report of the findings will soon be sent to the headquarters of the Alliance.

On two occasions the club has co-operated with the Raleigh Branch of University Women in observing College Day —in preparing a program to interest the young girls of the graduating class of the high school in going to college. The club's part in the program given this spring was an effective tableau of the lowering of the flag—one of Trinity's most distinctive customs.

Three resolutions have been adopted in the course of the club's existence. The first was that the association go on record as favoring the introduction of a course in physical education for the women of Trinity College; second, that the Raleigh and Durham Trinity Alumnae Associations join in offering a scholarship at Trinity—not to exceed $500; third, that the Raleigh Trinity Alumnae Association ask that Trinity women have a representative on the Alumni Council.

In response to the recent call of the General Alumni Fund, the association pledged $250, the amount to be used to aid some worthy girl to go to Trinity College.

While this brief resume indicates to some extent what the Raleigh Association has been endeavoring to do during its existence of eighteen months, it in no way expresses the feelings and aspirations of its members in the hope that they have for the Trinity College of the future, and the part they would have in helping it to realize its greater usefulness.

WOMEN AT TRINITY

By LUCILE M. BULLARD, '16.

(Reprinted by permission from the Alumni Issue of the *Chronicle,* printed February 7, 1923.)

Four women were enrolled in Trinity College in 1896-97, the year the College was first officially open to them;

this year there are 250 women students in addition to the Durham women teachers who are not enrolled for the normal number of courses. In 1878 Trinity College, then located in Randolph County, by special dispensation, graduated three women, Theresa, Persis, and Mary Giles. Again in 1896 four women were graduated,—Ida and Fannie Carr (Mrs. J. F. Bivins), Mamie E. Jenkins, and Annie Pegram. But the regular admission of women was made possible by Mr. Washington Duke's gift on December 5, 1896, of $100,000 to the endowment of the College on condition that women be admitted on equal terms with men,—a condition which Mr. Duke later, in 1903, removed.

The growth in the number of women students from four in 1896-97 to 250 this year has brought with it many changes. The first home for the women, the "Mary Duke Building," erected in 1897 on the site now occupied by part of Jarvis Hall, accommodated only 15 students. This house was full all the time, just as every residence for women students has been; and with increasing demands larger houses have been provided from time to time. The women went from the "Mary Duke Building" to various residences about the campus, among them the former residence of Bishop Kilgo which is now occupied by the Faculty Club; then to Alspaugh Hall for three years; and in September, 1921, to Southgate Building. And now they have in Southgate, the beautiful home given to the College by the citizens of Durham, an abiding place. And here their well-being is provided for by the Dean of Women, two matrons, and a woman athletic coach.

Since this building has made possible a larger number of resident students than ever before, the women have had for the first time a chance to build up a more complete life of their own. The 143 women students living at Southgate and the Durham students who join with them engage in a great many activities that contribute to their enjoyment and growth. The development of these activities has been gradual, as most of them began when the number of women stu-

dents was much smaller than now. From the days of the Mary Duke Building, when the Current Topics Club met on Saturday nights in the "parlor" and the Y. W. C. A. held ice cream suppers on the porch for the boys, the women have developed their own "college life" until there are now among them 16 different organizations devoted to their athletic, social, literary, and intellectual development.

Some statistics about women at Trinity may be of interest. There have been 935 women admitted to the College, including the 250 women in college this year and excluding Durham teachers who have enrolled for one or two courses. Of this number 284 have received the degree of Bachelor of Arts and 17 that of Master of Arts. Exclusive of the women enrolled this year, who have not yet come up for degrees, more than one-third of the women admitted to Trinity have received the A.B degree. Forty-seven women are due to be graduated in June with the A.B degree and three with the A.M. degree. This will be the largest number of women granted degrees at any previous Commencement, the Class of 1922 with 27 women graduates holding the record up to this time in this respect. Of the professions which Trinity women have entered home-making and teaching, both in colleges and public schools, claim the largest number. Other callings in which Trinity women are engaged include law, civil service, medicine, bacteriology, nursing, dentistry, library work, writing, magazine editing, newspaper reporting, welfare work, missionary service, and business. It would seem that Mr. Washington Duke's faith in the women has been justified. And President Few in his *Twenty-five Years of Trinity College* expressed his belief that "the experiment in the education of women has been highly satisfactory, and the women sent out from the College constitute one of the most valuable contributions it has made to the State."

Trinity College Summer School

Friday, June 15 to Saturday, July 28

Courses for superintendents of schools, principals, supervisors, high school teachers, grammar grade teachers, primary teachers, and college students. Credits for A.B. and A.M. degrees. Former Trinity students with A.B. or A.M. credits from other standard colleges may transfer such credits and complete their degrees at Trinity. Write for catalogue. Address

Director of the Summer School

College Station **Durham, N. C.**

Founded 1838 Chartered 1859

TRINITY COLLEGE

An institution of education intensely devoted to developing men. Its graduates are everywhere successful and fill important positions in all lines of work. They occupy places of honor and dignity in church and state, and ably and prominently represent their state in the national government. A college supplied with ample resources to provide the best education. A wide range of courses.

Necessary expenses of the students moderate. No increase in tuition charges within twenty-five years.

For catalogue and illustrated booklet, address

R. L. FLOWERS
Secretary to the Corporation
Durham, N. C.

THE DURHAM BOOK & STATIONERY COMPANY

MARION EUGENE NEWSOM, '05

LATEST BOOKS—BLANK BOOKS—LEDGERS—FILING CABINETS, DESKS AND OFFICE FIXTURES AND SUPPLIES OF VARIOUS KINDS—KODAKS, FILMS, PICTURES AND PICTURE FRAMING

We Solicit Your Trade **Durham, N. C.**

Walter S. Lockhart, '09

ATTORNEY AT LAW

First National Bank Building

DURHAM, N. C.

WILLIS SMITH, '10

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Citizens National Bank Building

RALEIGH, N. C.

Scarlett & Scarlett

CHARLES SCARLETT, '04

Attorneys-at-Law

Durham, N. C.

BRAWLEY & GANTT

ROBERT MELVIN GANTT, '09

Attorneys at Law

Offices, 210-211-212 Geer Bldg.

Durham, N. C.

HENRY A. McKINNON

LAWYER

MAXTON, N. C.

WATKINS & RUFF

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Geer Building

DURHAM, N. C.

JOE H. RUFF, '17

Budd-Piper Roofing Co.

WALTER PEMBERTON BUDD, '04
Secretary

Durham, N. C.

Distributors of JOHNS-MANVILLE Asbestos Shingles and Roofing

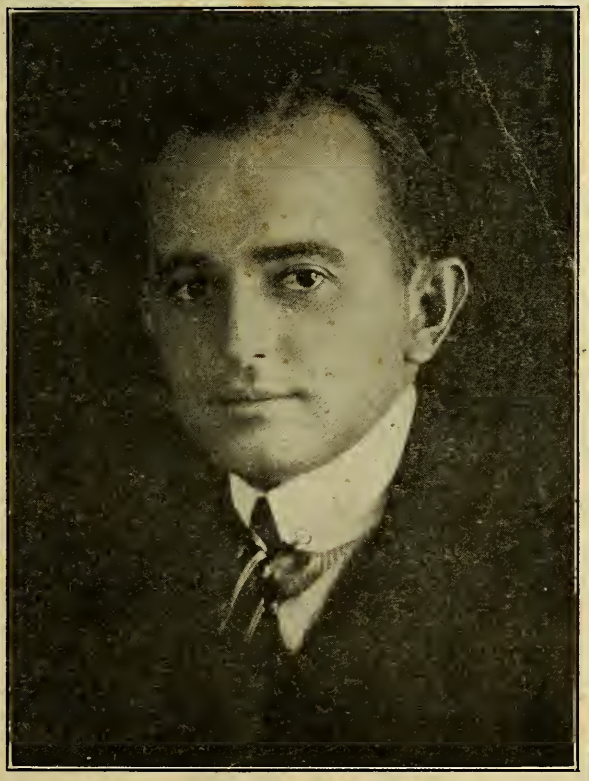
Contractors for JOHNS-MANVILLE Built-Up Asbestos Roofing
Sheet Metal Work

Agents CALORIC PIPELESS FURNACE

Contracts Solicited Anywhere in North Carolina

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. IX OCTOBER, 1923 No. 2



ANGIER B. DUKE, '05

PRESIDENT
TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
JUNE, 1922 TO JUNE, 1923

Published Monthly, Entered at Post Office at Durham, North Carolina
as Second Class Matter

FOUNDED 1838 CHARTERED 1859

Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume IX. NOVEMBER, 1923 Number 3

COLLEGE NEWS

Commencement 1923

The Seventy-first annual Commencement of Trinity College started Sunday evening, June 3, with the Baccalaureate Address by Dr. Dugald MacFadyen of London, England. This noted Englishman and world scholar struck a responsive key-note in the audience by his pleasing manner and forceful sermon. Declaring the supreme sovereignty of God, the futility of the egotism of man, Dr. MacFadyen welcomed the graduating class into the "world without frontiers in the spiritual realm." He briefly touched on the present chaos in the world situation, but reaffirmed his faith in America and declared that no moral issue ever failed to get expression here.

Tuesday morning Bishop Hoyt McWhorter Dobbs of Brazil delivered the Commencement Sermon, keynote of which was service. Bishop Dobbs told members of the graduating class that they would reach the noblest altitude when they walk out with God upon the level of a God-like task. "Religion represents the expression of the most powerful elements in human nature," and without the true values upon religion in the education of today men and women do not measure up to the new education of our time. The Bishop closed with the following words of exhortation: "And now you stand upon the bank of life's red Rubicon. Before you stretches the territory of manhood's future toil. Be loyal. Be faithful. Be true. Build with wisdom. Build with strength. Build upon foundations and convictions which will endure. The eyes of mankind are upon you. It is yours to be saved by the power of an endless life." The message of Bishop Dobbs was truly a masterpiece, and this ability, coupled with his personality made him one of the outstanding speakers of this and other commencements, and revealed to use the strength of this noted worker of our church.

Dr. William Perry Faunce, President of Brown University, gave the graduating class and the alumni a newer vision of the higher idealism of our generation in making the Commencement Address on Wednesday morning. There were no attempts at oratory to mar his eloquence, but every word that fell from his lips bespoke his mastery of English.

The address was a challenge to the best in us, and stirred us to higher thoughts and aspirations. The College, the individual, and the world constituted the theme. The obligation of the college, and the first requirement in rendering service, is that it teach clear thinking. Dr. Faunce called attention to the inability of this generation to concentrate and to think clearly, by reason of our versatility. This was due, he explained, to the numerous attractions which tend to lure one from the quiet study of difficult subjects. "Good Eng-

lish is first of all good manners attained by proper associations and then by clear thinking.'' He urged loyalty to the College in order that we might keep up with the vision and ideals of the institution.

''The purpose of education,'' said Dr. Faunce, ''is fittingly expressed by Goethe, 'We exist for the sake of what may be done in us and not for what may be done through us'.'' There are many schools of thought to the contrary, he explained, but made the assertion that however much we may believe in one or the other of these theories, the fact remains that nothing important will ever be done through us until something is done in us.

Characterizing the world as one suffering from ''shell shock'' Dr. Faunce told the audience that ambassadors of good will were needed rather than diplomats, and that science, however much it may do to alleviate the sufferings of mankind, could not relieve the present world situation. The need is for international understanding founded on programs, supported by right principles. ''America cannot have greatness without responsibility,'' he asserted, ''and America cannot have wealth, education and power without playing her part in some manner in world affairs.''

In concluding, Dr. Faunce pleaded with the graduates not to live a narrow, fossilized, sequestered life but to live the true American life and serve their generation by serving the world and promoting the brotherhood of man. He challenged them with the choice of saying like Hamlet, ''The time is out of joint. O cursed spite that ever I was born to set it right,'' or like Rupert Brooks, ''Now God be thanked who has matched us with this hour.''

The music at this commencement was furnished by a choir, composed of fifty of the best singers in Durham, and directed by Mr. T. E. Cheek, who for many years has rendered valuable services in this connection.

The graduating class this year was larger than the enrollment of the whole college ten years ago. One hundred and twenty-one Bachelors of Art were given this degree, and ten Masters of Art degrees were awarded.

President's Report

The growth of the College, as evidenced by the report of the President to the Board of Trustees has been remarkable, and since the report contains so many things of vital import to the alumni, it is quoted to a great extent. This will give some idea of the action taken at the meeting of the Board of Trustees on Tuesday, June 5.

''Since my last published report there has died one of the two ex-presidents of Trinity known to this generation. The death of Bishop Kilgo occurred in Charlotte, N. C., August 11, 1922. John C. Kilgo came to the presidency of the College in 1894. He served for sixteen years, and in 1910 resigned to become a bishop in the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. Those sixteen years he spent in devoted and arduous service to the College and its causes. He has built for himself a secure place in the history of the State and in the traditions of the College. It is therefore most fitting that the new building planned to be the home of the School of Religious Training should bear his name. There has already appeared a volume of Chapel Talks, edited by D. W. Newsom of the class of 1899 and for long and in intimate ways associated with Bishop Kilgo. This book has had a large sale; and other addresses and papers of Bishop

Kilgo should, and I believe will, be published without undue delay.

"Mr. S. C. Vann has given $10,000 to the General Alumni Fund. Mr. B. N. Duke has given $33,696 to the permanent funds of the College and $30,000 to this years running expenses of the College. Mr. A. B. Duke has this year given $10,000 to the current expense fund. The General Education Board of New York has given $10,000 for increase of salaries.

"Mr. James B. Duke has given $25,645.76 to the building fund of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium; a million dollars to the endowment of the College; and has made most generous offers of contributions toward buildings for the Law School and for the School of Religious Training.

"Reverend W. O. Goode, Secretary-Treasurer of the Christian Education Movement for the Western North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, has made a report under date of March 24, 1923, of subscriptions towards the building for the School of Religious Training amounting to $25,920.

"Conditions have not seemed favorable for pushing to completion the subscriptions necessary to secure this building. But it is hoped that this can be done without much more delay; and that the money may be made available by the time that building conditions have improved sufficiently to justify us in beginning construction. I can hardly conceive of a better opportunity to do good than by contributions to this building or by endowing chairs in this new School of Religious Training.

"The North Carolina and the Western North Carolina Conferences have established each one additional chair in the school of Religious Training which we are gradually building up.

"The Law School Alumni have shown much interest in Mr. Duke's proffered gift towards a suitable building for the Law School; and a committee of loyal and competent Law Alumni are trying to do their part in meeting the conditions of Mr. Duke's gift.

"The gifts reported here for this year are larger than in any other year of our history.

"You will be pleased to know that the office of Alumni Secretary set up here three years ago has accomplished many things of value to the Alumni and to the College. I am sure that this office, now firmly established, will never go backward, but will have an ever enlarging field of usefulness in binding together the College and all its former students and in holding them to their great common tasks. In January of this year Mr. R. E. Thigpen, a graduate of the College with one and a half years of training in our Law School and well fitted for his new duties, was employed for full time and put in charge of the plans adopted by the Alumni Council and the General Alumni Association for enlisting the coöperation of the Alumni in causes of the College, particularly at this time in building up the General Alumni Fund. It is my candid opinion that the complete success of this Fund, as it is now projected, will do more to assure the continued growth of the College than anything that has happened in all its history.

"Mr. B. W. Barnard, who served for three years, felt obliged on account of Mrs. Barnard's health, to resign as General Alumni Secretary; and since April 1 Mr. Thigpen has acted in this capacity.

"The Alumni Secretary and the Alumni Council have not only been busy this year about the General Alumni Fund, they have busily pushed the cause of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium,

both collections and new subscriptions. The building of this Gymnasium is a great undertaking; and until it is paid for and equipped, I think these two should go together—the Gymnasium Fund and the General Alumni Fund—and upon them the attention of our Alumni everywhere should be focused. It is highly important that the Gymnasium be turned over to the College without debt.

"I expect to see the Alumni Council find for itself an ever enlarging field of operation. I will do my best to help in bringing to them this ever enlarging opportunity and I am sure the Trustees will. I should be very happy if the Alumnae Association at its meeting in June would take steps to set up an Alumnae Council that could devote itself especially to women's education.

"There is no doubt that the graduates are deeply interested in their Alma Mater. We only need to find more effective ways to keep them informed about the College, and they will more and more understand and participate in its serious educational activities. This will be helped by the increasing effectiveness of the Alumni Secretary's office and the organization of the Alumni in local, sectional and general associations, by issuing the Alumni Register every month and giving it a wide circulation, by more frequent trips that officers and professors can make as the size of the staff grows larger, by Graduates' Day, which we hope to develop in connection with the autumn meeting of the Alumni Council.

"For many years Trinity in a somewhat haphazard fashion has granted leave of absence to such teachers as might wish to pursue their own studies or to perform some special task elsewhere in America or Europe. I asked a committee of the faculty to study this whole question of the sabbatical year. During the year this committee made a full report . . .

"Members of the faculty after six years of continuous service shall be potentially eligible to a leave of absence for one year at half salary or a half year absence at regular salary.

"In accordance with this plan the Executive Committee voted to give leave of absence during the first term of 1923-24 to A. M. Webb, professor of Romance Languages since September, 1903; during the second term to W. H. Glasson, professor of Political Economy and Social Science since September, 1902; and if provision for his classes can be made, for the year at half salary to R. N. Wilson, professor of Chemistry and since 1910 a member of the faculty.

"Beginning with next September a Library Fee Fund will be available for the purchase of books, periodicals and newspapers and for binding. This fund is supported by an annual Library Fee of ten dollars collected from each student and included in the Matriculation Fee. Although the Library Fee Fund will be available for current purchases of books, the library committee is impressed with the fact that there are many important gaps in our Library collections due to inadequate provision for the purchase of books and continuation of sets in the past. The committee feels that an appropriation of $10,000 would be a modest amount to employ in bringing the books and collections in the various departments more nearly up to date. Many members of the Faculty feel strongly that a much larger sum is immediately needed.

"The summer school continues to grow in numbers, in usefulness, and influence. I hope that very soon, perhaps

next year, we may be able to extend the six-weeks term into a double term of twelve weeks.

"I think it worth while for me to call your attention to a suggestion made during the year by John Raymond McCrary, Esqr., '91, of Lexington, N. C., that there should be erected somewhere on the Trinity grounds a bronze figure of the "Primitive Methodist Circuit Rider." This would preserve in visible form for future generations one of the great features of our early national life, and would be peculiarly fitting in this place, especially if it were placed, as it probably should be, with reference to the building for the School of Religious Training which is now being planned for and the College Chapel which we must eventually have."

Alumni Activities

The Alumni Council met in the Columbian Literary Society Hall, Monday noon, June 4. Dr. Few spoke to the Council relative to the close coöperation of the alumni with the college, and suggested that definite plans be formulated for this. He also mentioned the movement for a coördinate college, and expressed the belief that Southgate Memorial Building was the first unit in this plan.

There was much discussion relative to the future of the Trinity Alumni Register. This matter was much debated, and it was finally agreed that the Register should be issued monthly, and that the new form recommended be adopted. A Board of Managers was given full authority to handle this matter and to elect the editors. The following Board of Managers was elected: Messrs. Boyd, Smith, Briggs and the Alumni Secretary.

In line with the suggestion of Dr. Few, the Council authorized the Chairman of the Council and the Alumni Secretary to prepare a written report to be rendered to the Board of Trustees at the annual June meeting.

The Council voted to assume the obligations of the Memorial Gymnasium from the Revolving Fund until the collections on the gymnasium pledges could be made. The Alumni Secretary was authorized to make a special effort to collect this money immediately.

Plans were discussed for an annual home-coming day, and it was suggested that October 12, the date of the Carolina-Trinity football game, be set aside for this purpose. This matter is being worked out by a committee at the present time, and it is hoped that this plan may be put into effect this year.

The Angier Duke Gymnasium was packed to capacity with nearly a thousand alumni for the annual Alumni dinner on Tuesday. Vice-President S. Wade Marr, '13, presided in the absence of President Angier B. Duke, '05, of the Alumni Association. Bishop Dobbs and Dr. Few made short speeches to the alumni, after which the regular alumni program was conducted.

Dr. E. C. Brooks, President "of the State's largest prep school" (as someone said) made a few remarks in his usual witty manner. The twenty-fifth year speech was made by J. P. Gibbons, '98, of Hamlet, who rose eloquently to the occasion, and since wit and humor were in vogue, told many incidents that kept the alumni in an uproar. The Alumnae Association, in session at Southgate, sent greetings to the Alumni Association by Miss Blanche Barringer, '22, of Norwood. The fifty year class, 1873, then took charge of the program, and after a few words from Dr. W. H. Pegram, Senator Simmons proceeded to eulogize old Trinity and our much beloved Braxton Craven.

Mrs. H. E. Spence presided at the meeting of the Alumnae Association, which was held in Southgate Memorial Building, and Mrs. Zeb Vance, of Black Mountain, made the principal address of the meeting.

The following classes held reunions: '73, '83, '98, '03, '08, '13, '18, '20 and '22.

The meeting of the General Alumni Association was held in the evening, just prior to the presentation of "Ruth." Officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows:

President—Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, Raleigh; Vice President—Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer—J. P. Gibbons, '98, Hamlet; Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. Spence, '07.

The Executive Committee announced the election of Richard E. Thigpen, '22, as full time Alumni Secretary.

Contests and Awards

The annual Wiley Gray Oratorical Contest was won by Thomas B. Bradley of Newnan, Georgia. His subject was—Americanism: Idealistic or Materialistic?

J. L. Jackson of South Bend, Ind., was awarded the Robert E. Lee prize of $100 for measuring up as the best all round student. Other prizes awarded were:

Columbian Literary Society—Freshman Debater's Medal—L. B. Hollowell, Durham; Debater's Medal—J. L. Jackson, South Bend, Ind.; Orator's Medal —W. Q. Grigg, Lawndale, N. C.

Hesperian Literary Society—Freshman Debater's Medal—W. F. Craven, Jr., Durham; Debater's Medal—W. B. Brown, Memphis, Tenn.; Orator's Medal —L. S. Brady, Durham.

Jas. H. Southgate Short Story prize —R. P. Harris, '25, Fayetteville.

The Southern History Prize—J. J. Farris, High Point.

Joint Literary Prize, awarded by the Sigma Upsilon and Chi Delta Phi literary fraternities, for the best original contribution to the *Archive* — Miss Francis Gray, Durham.

Debater's "T's" were awarded to T. B. Bradley, L. S. Brady, W. Q. Grigg, J. L. Jackson, and H. C. Sprinkle.

Commencement had its usual amount of social life, with a little more entertainment this year than heretofore. The annual reception for Seniors was held on Monday evening, and on Tuesday evening Prof. Spence's dramatization of the Book of Ruth was presented on the woodland stage. Both occasions were highly enjoyable.

Baseball

This Commencement surpassed all others, in that we had two baseball games, played by all star aggregations, both games filled with thrills—resulting rather disastrously for us.

On Monday afternoon the Champions of 1908, coached by "Doc" Adkins played Coach Steiner's 1923 Champions. The feature of the game was a home run by Claude West, which, however, did not prevent the '23 aggregation from winning.

It is needless to say that on Tuesday afternoon, with thousands of our noble sons and daughters here to view the spectacle, our championship team went down before the onslaught of the strong Carolina nine. The game was a good one, but our boys were off form and couldn't deliver in a pinch. Fortunately this game had no effect on our status as State Champions.

With moist eyes caused by the breaking of college ties, and beating hearts caused by the uncertainty of the future and their responsibility as graduates—the Class of 1923 sang their "swan" song as *Old Glory* was lowered, and the events of the year 1922-23 passed into history and the Seventy-first Commencement came to a close.

Reunion of Class '73

Fiftieth Anniversary of Graduation

At the Alumni Dinner, the last item on the post-prandial program having been reached, the toastmaster announced "The Reunion of Class '73," and requested Dr. W. H. Pegram, Executive Secretary of the class, to preside during further proceedings.

Dr. Pegram introduced to the largest body of alumni ever assembled the few members of the class who had come to this reunion: Reverend I. A. White, ex-member, of Raleigh; Prof. J. D. Hodges, of Mocksville; and Senator F. M. Simmons. He spoke briefly of the nine members of the class, noting their chief attainments in the world's work. He spoke in terms of high appraisement of the men of the 70's and 80's who were building and sustaining the college under hard conditions; their faith, their labors and sacrifices adorn the early life of Trinity. And now we behold the Old Trinity evolved into the New Trinity. Many things have been changed—non-essential things. The great, fundamental principles on which the college was built and operated in those days were dominant factors in the life of the college today.

Dr. Pegram then introduced Senator Simmons, who, as the last speaker of the afternoon and for the class of '73, gave memories of "Old Trinity." Senator Simmons told a touching story of Trinity of fifty years ago, and contrasted it with the excellently equipped institution of today. The heroic achievements of the men of that generation in keeping the college alive and going in those hard years of the reconstruction period constitute an invaluable heritage which the Old Trinity has handed down to the Trinity of every succeeding period. Highly as he regarded present Trinity nestled beside a busy, bustling city on a magnificent campus in fine buildings, Senator Simmons said he preferred to let his mind run back to the conditions of fifty years ago, when the Old Trinity was nestled in the then unproductive hills of old Randolph in a single unpretentious building, with less than 100 students.

Those old Randolph hills were peopled with the gods and goddesses of mythology, with philosophers and poets, with statesmen and orators, Senator Simmons declared, and could he go back there, they would live again for him. And why? Because Braxton Craven, teacher, preacher, orator and statesman, had breathed into them the breath of life for the students who sat under him. Craven made them live again for his students. The Senator declared that Braxton Craven exerted more influence for good in North Carolina than any other man of his day.

While in entire accord with the education for the masses which democracy strives to fire, and while in entire accord with the modern day education that seeks to build up a well-rounded man, giving him a fit body with a fit mind, Senator Simmons saw a tendency towards selfishness in this latter day education. He warned against the education that would give all to ourselves, instead of giving all to others. He

would have the spirit of the Master as the basis for education, and that, he believed, Trinity is striving to give now, even as it did when he was a student within her walls.

PERSONAL RECORD OF LIVING MEMBERS

Charles Franklin Emery—Born in Orange County, Indiana. Son of Mr. and Mrs. C. F. Emery. Entered college 1871. Married Miss Mamie J. Case, of New Orleans, July 30, 1878; two children. Teacher, lawyer; now member of the Mississippi Conference Methodist Episcopal Church, South; has been pastor of leading churches in Jackson, Meridian, Vicksburg, Natchez; served one term as Presiding Elder.

John Daniel Hodges—Born in Davie County, N. C. Son of Joseph Wells Hodges and Mary Magdeline Hodges. Entered college 1869. Married Miss Sallie A. Thompson, January, 1896; four children living, two have passed away. Vocation, teaching, Confederate soldier under Stuart and Hampton; member of Southern Congress of Farmers, Atlanta; member of National Congress of Farmers, Chicago; member of Governor Aycock's Sub-text book commission; Superintendent of Public Instruction, Davie County; Professor of Greek and Modern Languages, Trinity College; Secretary of the Board of Education of the Western North Carolina Conference for sixteen years.

William Howell Pegram—Born in Harnett County, N. C., August 18, 1846. Son of George W. Pegram and Sarah McKinnie Pegram. Entered college 1869. Married to Miss Emma L. Craven 1875; five children. Connected with Trinity College since 1873 as follows: 1873-75, Tutor in the Department of Natural Science; 1875-91, Professor of Natural Science; 1891-1919, Professor of Chemistry; 1919, Professor Emeritus. Local Elder in the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

Furnifold M. Simmons—Born in Jones County, N. C. Son of Furnifold Greene Simmons and Mary McLendell Simmons. Married (1) to Miss Eliza Hill Humphrey and (2) to Miss Belle Gibbs; five children, four daughters and one son. Profession, Law. At present and for the past twenty-two years U. S. Senator. Representative in Congress, Collector of Internal Revenue. United States Senator.

Walter Robert Snead—Born January 7, 1846, Johnston County, N. C. Son of Robert and Mary Snead. Entered college 1870. Married to Miss Lizzie Thigpen January 23, 1873. Retired Dentist. Steward emeritus M. E. Church, South, Marianna, Florida.

Theodore Winningham—Born in Marshall County, Mississippi, July 16, 1850. Son of Dr. Nathaniel Winningham. Entered Trinity 1869, and the Law School of University of Michigan 1875. Married in 1885 to Miss Emma Burnes of St. Joseph, Missouri; one daughter, married to Webster Withers, Jr. Lawyer and dealer in real estate and loans.

Summer School for Preachers

The Fifth Annual Summer School for preachers began June 6 and ran through June 15. There were about three hundred preachers in attendance, availing themselves of this opportunity for study and fellowship. The School, under the capable direction of Prof. H. E. Spence, has risen steadily in influence each year and is now a great factor in the religious life of the two conferences of our church in North Carolina.

Each year the directors of the school endeavor to get strong religious leaders

for the inspirational addresses and to arrange courses that will fit the preachers for the better ministration of their work among their congregations. This year the school was fortunate in having such men as Dr. Andrew Sledd, of Emory University; Dr. G. Campbell Morgan, of London; and Bishop Hoyt McWhorter Dobbs, of Brazil, for the lectures. The faculty was composed of Dr. H. P. Adkins, Dr. C. G. Thompson, Messrs. Spence, Cannon, Ormond, Kirkpatrick, Laprade, North, Jordan, Litaker, Myers, Patten, Daniel, Stanbury, Poovey, Thompson; and Rev. S. A. Stewart of the Hiroshima School for Girls, Hiroshima, Japan.

Trinity College Summer School 1922

Holland Holton, '07

The Summer School just closed, the fifth annual summer school, proved to be the most successful we have had. There was a total enrollment, after dropping the names of the students who discontinued their work before the payment of fees, of 371. Of these, 73 applied for courses leading to the A.M. degree; 292, for courses leading to the A.B. degree; and 6 applied for normal credit only. 72 of the students desiring A.M. credit were teachers or prospective teachers.

Of the teachers and prospective teachers, 70 were men, and 204 were women. Of the total enrollment, 127 were men. Four of the teachers held superintendent's certificates; 22 held high school principal's certificates; 69, high school teacher's certificates; 24, grammar-grade certificates; 17, primary certificates; 72, elementary certificates; and the remainder did not yet hold State teaching certificates. This group included some of the members of the 1923 graduating class and other prospective teachers who had not yet applied for certificates, as well as junior college teachers and others who had not taught in the public schools. Most of this group were entitled to primary, grammar-grade, or high school teacher's certificates; that is, to certificates based on two years or more of college training. As most readers of the Register know, the elementary certificate is now based on high school graduation or one year of college, and the principal's and superintendent's certificates are based upon college graduation plus teaching experience of three and five years respectively.

The enrollment of the Summer School has grown from 152 in 1920, of whom 68 were teachers and prospective teachers, to 371 in 1923, of whom 274 were teachers and prospective teachers. In 1921 there were 228 students, of whom 187 were teachers and prospective teachers; and in 1922 there were 306, of whom

The enrollment included graduates from the following colleges: Oberlin, N. C. State College, Davidson, Elon, N. C. C. W., Salem, Wake Forest, Roanoke, Va., Bethany, W. Va., Davenport, E. Carolina (Maxton), Catawba, Oxford, Mary Baldwin Conservatory, Appalachian Training School. Other colleges represented by the summer school students were: Bryn Mawr, Meredith, Flora McDonald, Agnes Scott, G. C. W., Hollins, Old Sullins, Guilford, Richmond, Sweet Briar, Vanderbilt, Centenary College Conservatory, Harrisonburg State Normal, and Chicago University. East Carolina was represented by seven students, Louisburg by seven, Littleton by seven, N. C. C. W. by thirteen, and Davenport by seven. There were sixty Trinity graduates taking work, and forty-five graduates of other colleges and junior colleges. There were

forty-five high school graduates enrolled and six teachers of less than standard high school graduation. There were 121 regular college students taking college work, including some Trinity students of the past year who were enrolled in teachers' courses. There were 55 former Trinity students, not graduates, who returned for the summer. There were 39 students, not graduates, from other colleges.

The steady growth of the summer school is best shown by the fact that the summer school enrollment for 1921, the third summer school, was as large as the total college enrollment for 1903; the enrollment in summer school of 1922 was larger than the college enrollment of 1908; and the summer school for 1923 is larger than the total college enrollment for 1911.

The feature of special interest the past summer was the especially enjoyable series of social activities planned by a committee consisting of the Social Director, Miss Alice M. Baldwin, and Professors Cunningham, Spence, Brown, and Childs. Another especially enjoyable feature was the Sunday evening vesper service held on the woodland stage each week under the direction of Prof. Spence.

The students elected the following officials of the student body to serve for the 1924 Summer School:

Chairman: R. O. Edgerton, high school principal, E. Durham, N. C.

Vice Chairman: Miss Mildred Satterfield, Roxboro High School, Roxboro, N. C.

Secretary: Miss Louise Seabolt, Arcadia Consolidated School, Lexington, N. C.

Executive Committee: Dr. Bert Cunningham, from the Summer School faculty; R. E. L. Plumer, principal of the Virginia-Carolina High School, Crumplex, N. C., from the principals and superintendents group; Mrs. W. G. Coltrane, high school teacher, Grifton, N. C., from the high school teachers group; Mrs. Belle C. Gholson, Edgemont School, Durham, N. C., from the grammar grade teachers group; Miss Martha E. Bowers, Littleton, N. C., from the primary teachers group; Carl H. King, Charlotte, N. C., R. No. 8, from the student group; Mr. Plummer was the chairman for 1923.

Growth and Expansion

As the REGISTER goes to press, the changes wrought during the summer are beginning to be made use of, and even these are proving inadequate for an ever increasing student body that has already passed the one thousandth mark. The Freshman Class bids fair to be the largest in the history of the College, and the campus has taken on a scene of lively activity.

Last year the Trinity Park School plant was transformed to college purposes and every building there will be used this year. The dormitories have been thoroughly renovated and some necessary improvements made. The academic building will be used to house the Departments of Physics and Engineering. The Crowell Science building has been put in shape to care for the increased enrollment in the Departments of Chemistry and Biology. The new gymnasium will soon be in use, and the old gymnasium will retain popularity by reason of its transformation into a cafeteria.

The high schools of the state have continued to send to the colleges large numbers of students, and no institution is adequately equipped to handle these "hordes of knowledge seekers." Trinity is making a great effort to care for

all that come here, and to provide proper instruction. This year the strength of our faculty has been augmented by the addition of many strong instructors. There have been changes in some of the departments, and in order to provide the instruction demanded today in certain fields, several of our professors have taken advantage of the sabbatical leave of absence and are now doing research work in other institutions.

On July 1, 1923, D. W. Newsom, '99, severed his connection with the College, and Robert L. Flowers, for many years Professor of Mathematics, and since 1910 Secretary to the Corporation, has been elected Treasurer of the College. Mr. Newsom is now in the real estate and insurance business in Durham.

Miss Alice M. Baldwin, A.B. and A.M., graduate of Cornell, Fellow in American History at the University of Chicago 1921-23, with proved experience in Education Administration becomes Dean of Women, succeeding Miss Fronde Kennedy, resigned. Miss Baldwin will take up her duties about January 1st, and in the meantime Mrs. Zeb Vance, one of the ablest and most prominent of the alumnae of the College, will be Acting Dean of Women.

A. M. Proctor, '10, with 11 years experience as a teacher and educational administrator, Columbia University 1921-23, has been elected Professor of Educational Psychology and School Methods. A. T. Mason, A.B. Dickinson College, Ph.D., from Princeton—Assistant Professor of Political Science. George M. Robinson, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Cornell University, Instructor in Mathematics at Cornell since 1919—Assistant Professor of Mathematics. Martin Kilpatrick, trained at Columbia University and for the past three years instructor in Chemistry at Vassar—Assistant Professor of Chemistry. Frederick E. Wilson, graduate of Oberlin, Ph.D. from Harvard—Assistant Professor of German. Edward H. Young, A.B. of St. Stephens College, student for three years at the Sorbonne—Assistant Professor of French. Frederick E. Steinhauser, A.B. and A.M. University of Chicago—Instructor in Spanish. E. M. Carroll, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. University of Michigan—Assistant Professor of History. Dr. H. Goodfellow, trained at Columbia University with teaching experience at Northwestern University and Allegheny College—Assistant Professor of English. Dugald C. Jackson, Jr. A.B. of Harvard, S.B. and S.M., Mass. I. T.—Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.

Two additions have been made to the Library staff: Louis H. Bollander, graduate of Syracuse University and of the Albany Library School, for sometime with the Municipal Reference Branch of the New York Public Library, becomes Reference Librarian; and Miss Katherine Cuzner, graduate of the School of Library Science of Simmons College, Boston, cataloger.

Thomas H. Neal, '23, captain of football last year, has been elected to the coaching staff and will direct the freshman team. J. H. Ruff, '17, has been elected Graduate Manager of Athletics. R. E. Thigpen, '22, will give all of his time to the duties of the Alumni Secretary's Office.

The New Year At The Old Place

By President W. P. Few

THE PUBLISHING of the Register once a month, beginning with this issue, instead of once a quarter as heretofore, is a long step forward in the joint undertakings of the College and its alumni to serve each other and to serve the great common causes which they alike have at heart. Another forward step is the arrangement by which Mr. R. E. Thigpen gives all his time to the duties of the Alumni Secretary's office instead of dividing time as Mr. Barnard undertook to divide time between these duties and the duties of Graduate Manager of Athletics. Mr. J. H. Ruff, '17, now takes charge of the last named office.

The Gymnasium proper is about ready for use (the swimming pool is not finished). The completing of this Alumni Memorial Gymnasium and the turning over of it to the College free of debt by the alumni, as we confidently expect of them, will be an event of far-reaching significance. The old gymnasium has been admirably fitted up for a cafeteria which is now in operation, and the building will have other uses also.

The departments of Physics and Engineering have been removed to the academic building of the old Trinity Park School plant. This building has been thoroughly overhauled and rearranged for its new uses, and the last of the dormitories there is now filled with college students. Crowell Science Hall, considerably overhauled and rearranged is now divided between Chemistry and Biology.

Some dozen teachers have been added to the force. Altogether then the College is in better shape than ever before to house and teach the students that come here in ever-increasing numbers. We therefore look forward to this year and the succeeding years with gratitude for the past and abounding hope for the future.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

Address all communications to The Editor, TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER Durham, N. C.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Managing Editors—R. E. THIGPEN, '22; BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11; MISS EMETH TUTTLE, '06.

An Unflagging Interest

We painfully pass over the untimely death of Angier Buchanan Duke, '05. Coming as a crushing bolt out of a clear sky, it brought sorrow to family and friends everywhere. We of Trinity feel that the College and the College community have suffered a distressful loss.

Angier Duke loved Trinity and all that Trinity stood and stands for. Though far away from active touch with Trinity affairs for a long term of years, still his thought of the Institution that educated him was ever apparent and frequently manifested.

Coming from a solid North Carolina stock that loved the Church and its educational institutions, Angier Duke proved that he was worthy of his benevolent ancestry. Called by his fellow Alumni to be their head during the year just passed, he still showed that his deep interest in his Alma Mater had not died or even decreased. And this recognition from Trinity Alumni proved to him that they were grateful for that interest.

Trinity accepts his last gifts both for her own self and in behalf of the other Institutions which he so generously remembered. This acceptance comes with a heartful of gratefulness to its giver, but with a distinct sadness in the cruel realization that his active interest in the affairs of the College are at an end.

Keeping Step With Trinity

Are we? The College has grown, the student body has increased, new buildings have been added and others planned. The alumni of the College will determine the success of the changes wrought in recent years. Old Alma Mater has set a rapid pace in going to the front lines of educational activity. The Alumni Office is trying to keep up.

In making our progress, we go by strides, and this year the change in form and policy of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, as it makes its first appearance, is a long step forward in welding together the alumni and college. Now that we have a monthly publication, items of news will preserve their value until printed, and the REGISTER will be an organ for the alumni and college, that will ever have in mind the interests of both. The plans for the REGISTER are rather ambitious, but are possible of realization with your coöperation. To have news in the columns of the REGISTER we must get news from YOU; to make the REGISTER pay we must have advertisers—you can help here; to make a worthwhile publication we must have the use of Your Brains and the benefit of your ideas. This is not a one man proposition, nor is it a matter for a small group. The REGISTER is an alumni proposition, and you, fellow alumnus, have a part to play.

The Old REGISTER (and thus we term it reverently) served its purpose and

functioned through many a trying year. It firmly established itself through the untiring efforts of Editor Hornaday, '02, and, more recently, Editor Holton, '07. As a quarterly publication the REGISTER was a great success; but the old order of things changeth, and needs of the alumni demand a more frequent publication of ideas and plans. Holland Holton is due the generous thanks of the whole body of alumni for editing the REGISTER on a high plane, and the new management of the REGISTER takes this means of expressing our appreciation of his labors, which have made the task lighter for us.

The REGISTER is devoted to the interests of the Alumni. The gymnasium fund and the alumni fund will frequently be mentioned in these columns. This is necessary in order to stimulate interest in these two funds, which are worthy of the support of all. The Memorial Gymnasium is nearing completion, yet funds are scarce and a large amount is needed to properly equip and finish the building. This matter has been delayed long enough, in fact too long, so let's get behind the alumni in your section, pay up and get others to do likewise, so that the building may be dedicated free of debt. The alumni fund takes the place of other contributions through the alumni association, and from this fund the work of the alumni association (not including salaries) will have to be financed; an annual contribution, however large or small, will mean a great deal in the extension of alumni activities.

The experience of other institutions has proven that however beneficent and generous our friends are, the institution cannot hope to ever reach the full measure of usefulness and service unless it has the support of the whole body of the alumni—bith financially and morally.

Albert Anderson

Old Trinity of Randolph and New Trinity of Durham have joined hands over the election of Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, as President of the General Alumni Association of the College for the year 1923-24.

Dr. Anderson's unanticipated election is one of those queer turns that circumstances are wont occasionally to take. Though he is a graduate of Old Trinity, two score years back, a body of fellow Alumni, practically all of whom came from the doors of New Trinity at Durham, honor him by naming him their leader for the present year.

Dr. Anderson strongly typifies the spirit of a younger and more vigorous Trinity yet with a soul made steadier and readier by the traditions and the memories of the Old Trinity of Randolph. He is imbued with a love and a reverence for the old tottling building from which came the sturdy array of modern structures that now stand majestic around us. And that love and reverence seems to move him to do his big bit in making New Trinity a bigger and a better force in the educational life of our State and Nation.

Queer circumstance, too, that the State Insurance Department has condemned as unsafe the structure in which Trinity College was born, the same structure from which Dr. Anderson was graduated. At the same time that this old edifice is declared unfit for further service, an old son taught and trained within its walls is elevated to a position from which he can better serve a New Trinity to which he has already devoted a great part of his life.

Safe it is to predict that the Alumni of the College will become closer to each other and to the College and that Alumni affairs will get to be of more consequence during the administration of this one of Trinity's young old sons.

Hail! President Brooks!

Election of Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, as President of the North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Enginering brought forth a hearty applause everywhere; and his elevation to this important post lifts this worthy son of Trinity a round higher on the ladder of educational achievement and fame.

But the department of Dr. Brooks from active head of the Public Schools of the State evoked from his hosts of friends and followers among the Public School forces expressions of mingled joy and sorrow—joy because of this signal recognition of his capacity as a renowned educational leader; sorrow because of his inability longer to guide them in the great forward march of public education in this State.

As State Superintendent of Public Instruction for four and a half years, Dr. Brooks had done a wonderful work. Limited time and space prevent a fair survey of his far-reaching program of Public School betterment. His plan of teacher certification, his program for extensive rural school consolidation, his school budget system—all these and other deeds of no less importance are served not only to build up one of this Nation's best Public school systems, but as an inspiration and example to other States the country over.

Now our eyes are directed to the important Technical Education Institution which he has been elected to guide to a higher usefulness and service. Already one of the South's most valuable vocational colleges, State College, under Dr. Brook's leadership, will become more valuable.

And will the influence of his driving power be forever lost to Public School education in North Carolina? For answer of this logical question, let us glance at his brief platform as enunciated before the State College Board of Trustees:

"Linking up the work of the consolidated high schools in agriculture and in vocational training with the College, an intensive study of the problems of local government, and an effort to bring the student into adequate realization of his duty in his community."

A Second-Mile Man

Thomas Neal Ivey, '79, was one of those Second-Mile men Harry Emerson Fosdick so aptly describes. He had the highest conception of his Christian duty, and his whole life abounded in splendid purposes for discharging that duty. He went as far as Christian leaders are wont and expected to go, the first mile; and then he pushed on to the Second Mile of Christian labors and Christian accomplishments.

Teacher, preacher, and writer—as one, as all three, Thomas Neal Ivey put into his work all the natural powers that he had in him; and they were many. He taught school, preached the Gospel, and edited the Christian Advocate with an unrelenting zeal and with a consuming desire to serve. Thus becoming a great Christian leader, he exerted an unmeasurable influence on the life of his Church which was readily felt and seen and appreciated.

As a loyal son of both Old and New Trinity, Dr. Ivey never outgrew his devotion for his Alma Mater. Though generally far away from the bosom of the College, he kept up close contact with its affairs. He was ever ready and anxious to serve the Institution in any and every way he could.

Of the renowned evangelistic singers, the Wisdom Sisters, Dr. Ivey once said: "They always sing as if they had just

come from an audience with God.'' Well might it be said of that whole-souled man that he always taught and preached and wrote as if he had just come from an audience with the Maker who has now claimed him.

Home-Coming?

From time immemorial, alumni have been promising themselves a trip back to dear old *Alma Mater*. For the same period of time, we have put it off. Next year we'll go, so we think; but next year we don't. Some institutions can say—''on such a day when we play ———— a large multitude of our alumni came back.'' Why can't we say this? On October 12 we play Carolina here. Why not start the plan this year, and pack your bag, catch the first train out, and be among the rooters at this game.

There'll be something doing here—the team is out to win, and if you'll be on hand to cheer the ''Blue Devils'' on, Carolina had better watch out. It can be done!

Come back and partake of the fountain of youth once more; see what the old gang is doing; see what the team is doing; and keep alive your interest in Trinity. The admission to the game will be $1.00; if you want reservations write the Alumni Secretary and he will be glad to arrange these for you ahead of time.

Consistent with the ever increasing prestige of Trinity among the higher institutions of learning in the United States, the Corporation and Faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology invited President Few to be present at the Inauguration of Samuel Wesley Stratton, D.Eng., D.Sc., as President of the Institute at Symphony Hall, Boston, on June 11, 1923. On account of the press of business here after Commencement, Dr. Few was unable to attend, but Dugald C. Jackson, Jr., Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, represented Trinity College. Mr. Jackson, who is an A.B. graduate of Harvard, received his master's degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Bryan Bolich, '17, Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, recently was rated ''first'' with seven others out of a class of one hundred and eleven in the law examinations at Oxford. This is an exceptional honor, and reflects great credit upon Bolich and his previous training here. Only twenty percent of the American Rhodes Scholars have ever attained this rating, and as a result Bolich will receive the degree of B.A. in Jurisprudence. This degree is even higher than our ''summa cum laude'' and much harder to attain.

The staff of the REGISTER will greatly miss our former Alumnae Editor—Miss Lucile Bullard, '16, who has resigned on account of her health. Miss Bullard has rendered long and faithful service to her *alma mater*, and was not only a ''storehouse of knowledge'' for alumnae activities, but also for alumni doings. Her place is almost ''unfillable.'' She has been granted an extended leave of absence by the College. We wish for her a speedy recovery.

CONTRIBUTED

ANGIER BUCHANAN DUKE

By Prof. R. L. Flowers

A few days ago I was standing in the doorway of the Angier Duke Gymnasium contemplating the changes which were being made after all the apparatus had been removed. The old gymnasium as such was no more. On the walls of the building there was still hanging the picture of the youth in whose honor the building was named. Of course it may have been simply a co-incidence, but my mind turned to the time when the building was erected—the gift of Mr. Benjamin N. Duke and named in honor of his son, then a mere lad. I was wondering where now was the most appropriate place for the picture to be placed. As I gazed on the picture which for twenty-five years had hung on the walls of the building my mind turned to the youth as I knew him as a lad and a college student. A few hours later there was the ringing of the telephone, and the message came that Angier Duke was drowned. I could but recall the reveries of a few hours before, and I wondered and still wonder if the conjunction of events was a mere co-incidence.

This article is intended to recall to the minds of the alumni how intimately Angier Duke was related to the College in manifold ways. He was born in Durham, December 8, 1884, and was therefore only six years old when his grandfather made the gift which rendered the removal of Trinity College to Durham possible. From the day when the college began its work in Durham his father Mr. Benjamin N. Duke was a member of the Board of Trustees and of the Executive Committee, and a generous benefactor.

Mr. and Mrs. Duke extended generous hospitality to members of the college faculty, and thus their children Angier and Mary, now Mrs. Anthony Drexel-Biddle, grew up in intimate association and relationship with members of the college community. It was therefore a fitting tribute to their interest and loyalty to the college that two of the buildings erected by their father should be named the Angier Duke Gymnasium and the Mary Duke Building. In the process of the years, due to the growth and development of the college, these buildings have been superceded by the splendid new gymnasium, a memorial to Trinity's sons who gave their lives in the world war, and to the erection of which both Angier and his sister were generous contributors; and by the beautiful Southgate Memorial Building, to the erection of which Mr. B. N. Duke gave $100,000. This phase of the upbuilding of Trinity College will not soon be forgotten.

In September, 1901, Angier entered Trinity College and his name became identified with the activities of college life. In his senior year he was manager of the baseball team, and those who have kept in touch with the record of Trinity's teams will recall the ability he displayed as manager. He was a member

of the Alpha Tau Omega fraternity, of the Columbia Literary Society, and other student organizations. Then only a few years elapsed after his graduation before he was elected by the alumni a member of the Board of Trustees, and in 1921 he was elected Vice-President of the Alumni Association, and in 1922 President.

As the expenses of the college increased, he gave in 1921 $10,000 to the current fund, and in 1922 he again gave a like sum for the same purpose, and together with his sister, Mrs. Mary Duke Biddle, he gave $25,000 to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium.

When his will was probated it was found that he had bequeathed to his *Alma Mater* $250,000. Again his love for the college was loyally and generously manifested. It is a significant thing that his benefactions should have gone to the cause of education, to his church and to caring for the orphans of his native state. He died young but he left behind him a lasting memorial. He has taken his place along with his grandfather, Mr. Washington Duke, his father, and his uncle, Mr. James B. Duke, as a generous benefactor of Trinity and for this the sons and daughters of the college will hold him in lasting remembrance.

His body was brought home to Durham. It was peculiarly sad that his father and mother were ill in New York and unable to accompany their only son to his last resting place. Dr. M. Bradshaw, '77, pastor of Memorial Church of which he had been a member since childhood, conducted the religious services in the parental home. The flag at the college was floated at half-mast and the bells at the college and at Memorial Church tolled a sad requiem. Loving hands tenderly placed his body in the family vault at Maplewood Cemetery.

Lieutenant-Colonel Clarence O. Sherrill, ex-'98

One of the first acts of President Coolidge was to appoint Lieut.-Col. C. O. Sherrill, ex-'98, military aide and officer in charge of Uncle Sam's public buildings and grounds in Washington. Col. Sherrill served in this capacity as Aide to President Roosevelt, and again under President Harding. With the assistance of fifteen junior aides, Col. Sherrill directs the activity of over 3500 employees and supervises work that marks him as an expert and efficiency wizard. He is landlord of the government buildings, and military chaperon for the nation's chief executive. Every day he is called upon to act as engineer, architect, artist, interior and exterior decorator, florist, game-keeper, fashion dictator, director of outdoor sports and censor of beauty, morals and safety. To give in detail his various activities would require more time than we have —to say nothing of consuming too much space.

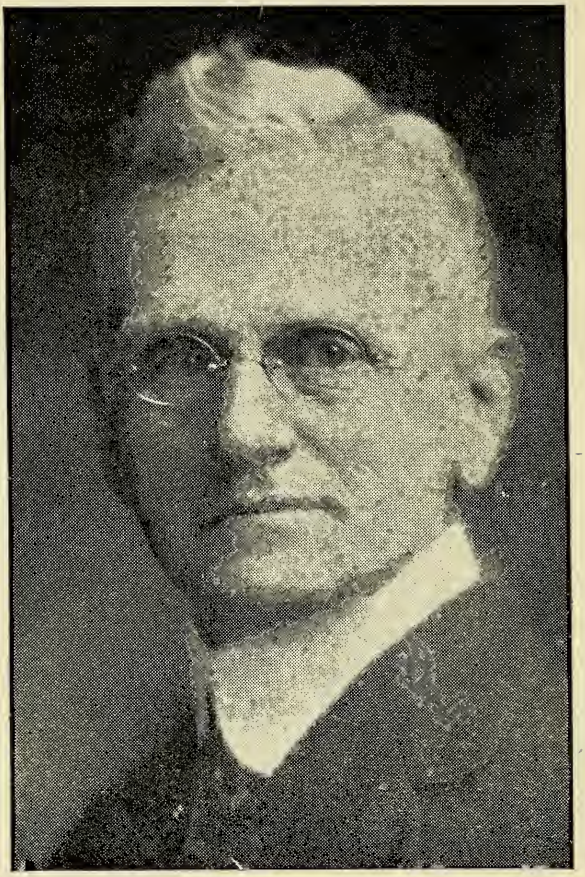
He was born in Newton, North Carolina, and received his early education at the Greensboro High School and at Catawba College; when only seventeen he entered Trinity College. While in his Sophomore year here he applied for admission to West Point, and in 1901 graduated second in a class of 142. From that time on, he has been actively engaged in military and government affairs.

After graduation he was sent to the Phillipines for active engineering duty. In 1903 he was detailed as assistant aide at the White House during the Roosevelt administration, later attending the maneuvers at Fort Franklin Bell. Later, he was instructor in military engineering, topographic surveying and sketching at the army school for three years. Then he was assigned to the rivers and harbors commission at Mobile, in charge of dredging the open rivers and channels. This led to his assignment to duty in New Orleans in charge of the Fourth Mississippi River District.

The opening of 1915 found him in Manila, from whence he was ordered to Panama, where he took charge of all fortification construction of the canal. When war was declared he was sent to Boston as chief engineer of the department of the northeast, and in the fall of 1917 was ordered to Camp Upton to command the 302d Engineers. He trained this regiment and took it to France, where he went over the top in the Argonne offensive and was among the first to reach Col. Whittlesey's lost battalion. Shortly afterwards he became chief of staff of the 77th Division, and continued in that command until the end of the war, when he joined the army of occupation in Germany.

In the spring of 1919 he returned to the United States and was assigned to the office of the chief engineers in charge of army fortification construction. President Harding assigned Col. Sherrill as officer in charge of public buildings and grounds, which carried with it the duties of military aide to the President. President Coolidge, recognizing the ability of Col. Sherrill continued him in this office.

Brief as the foregoing account is, it reveals the versatility of this son of Trinity; his wide range of knowledge; and the brilliant record he is making, always going forward in his military career.



THOMAS NEAL IVEY

By Banks Arendell, '17

No news of a distressing nature gave the big Trinity family a greater shock than that of the unexpected death in Nashville, Tennessee, of Dr. Thomas Neal Ivey, '79. Apparently in the best of health, Dr. Ivey died suddenly as he talked to a friend on the Richland Golf Links at Nashville.

Dr. Ivey came of good Methodist stock, his father, George Washington Ivey, having been a Methodist minister before him. From early boyhood the principles and precepts ingrained into his being in a home and family imbued with ideals of Christian living were ever outwardly manifest.

Born in Marion, South Carolina, in 1860, Dr. Ivey received his early schooling in the foothills of the North Carolina mountains. Even in his youth he delighted in roaming about among the flowers and the trees and the meadows, thinking and dreaming and building air castles of immense height and structure. Also he was a ravenous reader. It is said that he had read most of the English poets, all the works of Dickens, Bulwer, and Scott before he was sixteen. Such was the early education that fitted him for a great life of service.

Entering Trinity in the sophomore class at the age of sixteen, he was gradu-

ated second in his class three years later, 1879. Trinity subsequently conferred upon him the additional degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Divinity.

The first eight years of his life as a man were spent in the school teaching profession. His last teaching was done in the capacity of Principal of Oak Institute, Mooresville, North Carolina. In 1881 Trinity offered him the position of Assistant Professor of Latin. He declined the offer, and took up the ministry, the work nearest his heart.

For the succeeding nine years Dr. Ivey served as a forceful minister. His first appointment was as Preacher in Charge at his home town of Lenoir, North Carolina. From that time till he took up the work of editing, he received many offices and honors from the church that appreciated his efforts.

In 1898 Dr. Ivey's active work in the pulpit came to an end with his election as editor of the Raleigh Christian Advocate. His work in that position was so signal that the Church, in 1910, called him to be editor of the whole Church's official organ, the Christian Advocate of Nashville, Tennessee. After over a dozen years of useful service in this position he died. Throughout his editorial career, Dr. Ivey insisted that in the work of religious journalism he was still preaching the gospel. And he was.

Dr. Ivey married Lenora A. Dowd in 1883. To them were born seven children. Of these only four now survive: Mrs. S. P. Norris, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. Leslie Davis, Beaufort, N. C.; Mr. Neal D. Ivey, Philadelphia; and Mrs. John W. Harris, Baltimore.

American Red Cross Bulletin

You may have specialized in college in English, the languages, science or math. You may be planning to add your master's or doctor's degree to your name, but you must know that your education will never be complete until you have developed your physical, as well as your mental side, and until you have learned something of the unselfishness of service.

The surest way to develop physically at the same time you help your neighbor is to join a life-saving corps. Consult your nearest Red Cross chapter and you will be given information, as to how you may become a life-saver or on the methods of forming a corps in your own community.

Then too, this life-saving instruction isn't only physical value. Educational, social, moral and recreational, as well as health benefits, come from instruction in life-saving.

These are the things you will gain if you join a corps:

1. Health. (a) An ideal exercise; (b) Development of large muscle groups; (c) As a means of improving posture; (d) Greater breathing power; (e) Symmetrical development.

2. Educational. (a) Development of mental attributes; (b) Alertness; (2) Mental coördination; (3) Accuracy; (4) Precision; (5) Judgment; (6) Self reliance; (7) Dexterity; (b) Development of physical attributes; (1) Strength; (2) Agility; (3) Muscular control; (4) Endurance; (5) Motor-Coördination; (6) Muscular development.

3. Social. (a) An expression of the desire to be useful; (b) brings a full realization of powers; (c) Life-saving as an activity—directed toward the good of all concerned.

(Continued to page 103)

ATHLETICS

STEINER
Head Coach

NEAL
Freshman Coach

BURBAGE
Assistant Head Coach

The coaching staff this year is unusually strong, and all three of the men who will be responsible for the showing made by Trinity's football team are unusually well qualified. Steiner spent some time this summer attending the Springfield, (Mass.) Y. M. C. A. Coaching School, where he worked out some good plays for this year. Burbage attended the Notre Dame School for Coaches and has a few good ones up his sleeve. Neal is fresh from the fields of experience and will prove a very capable coach for the freshman squad.

Athetics are being put on a firm financial basis, and Graduate Manager Ruff is directing things in such a manner as to avoid any more unpleasant deficits. Student Manager Harris is on the job and zealously guards the business end of the football aggregation.

We look to these leaders for results on the gridiron this year.

Get Out Your Calendar

The schedule is probably the most attractive one drawn up since Trinity again took up football four years ago. The fact is appreciated that the alumni are interested in the school, and one method of drawing the student body, the college, and the alumni together is to so place the games that the alumni of each section of the state will have an opportunity to view the football team in action, and at the same time renew the old associations that make college days beneficial and pleasurable.

The schedule is as follows:

September 29—Guilford College at Durham.

October 6—Randolph-Macon at Durham.

October 12—Carolina at Durham.

(Home-coming Day should be a big day. One thousand alumni at the game!)

October 20—William and Mary at Rocky Mount.

October 27—University of Virginia at Charlottesville.

November 3—Elon at Greensboro.

November 10—Wake Forest at Winston-Salem.

November 24—Newberry at Durham.

November 29—Davidson at Charlotte.

Football

By Coach J. S. Burbage

While it is still rather early to venture a prediction as to the composition and the ability of the football squad for the fall battles on the gridiron, it is possible to outline the problem that lies before the coaches and the team, the holes in the varsity line-up to be filled, and the material from which new regulars will be chosen.

Herman Steiner and Sam Burbage have returned as Head and Assistant Coaches in football. In addition Tom Neal, the fighting Captain of last year's football team, and all-State end, has returned to act as Freshman Coach. This move was found necessary by the Athletic Council because of the great interest in athletics taken by the Freshmen. The football squad, both varsity and Freshmen, will have over 100 men on the field trying for the various teams during the fall.

Of last year's excellent team nine letter men have returned. Seven of last year's squad will not don the blue jerseys this year. Captain Simpson returns to center; Ikey Taylor, all-State guard, returns to left guard; "Doggy" Hatcher returns to left tackle; while left end remains open. Right guard presents a gap, as does right tackle, but right end will be ably filled with Adrian Carter, last year's Freshman flash. Fritz Smith returns for his fourth year at quarter. Flashy Reid Garrett is back at right half; Bullock and H. Johnson are both back at fullback, while "Yankee" Lagerstadt returns to left half.

The gaps to be filled are left end, right guard, right tackle, all the reserve positions of the line, and a reserve backfield to alternate with the regulars. Three new regular players must be developed for the Methodists, at least three new utility linemen, and four utility backfield men.

To fill these gaps three veterans of the famous team of 1921 have returned after a year's absence from the football field. "Pap" Crute, fullback and punter two years ago; Eve English, the man who starred against Wake Forest in 1921; and Bill Huckabee, right end on the same team, are now putting in some hefty licks for their old positions.

Eighteen of last year's reserves have reported, and are striving for promotion. Possibly the best of the lot are, H. Moore, tackle; Ballard Troy, end; John Everett, half; Fred Shipp, quarter; John Newell, center; Ray Shute, tackle; "Soup" Porter, guard; and Tom Aldridge, guard.

Twenty-two Freshmen reported for early practice. Probably fifty additional Freshmen will report by October 1. The Freshman material is the best that Trinity has had in two or three years, and is the result of the faithful boosting and loyal support accorded the college authorities by the alumni during the summer months. Probably two of the strongest Trinity towns are Winston-Salem and Monroe. (Editor: Other towns get busy!)

It is rather difficult to choose the most promising of the Freshmen candidates. The twenty-two reporting for practice are, Summer and Breeden, of Norfolk, Va.; Simmons and Kimball, of Statesville; Rigsby, of Durham; Rector, of Mount Airy; Webb, of Rockingham; Oxford; C. Carter, of Hoffman; Grigg, of Gastonia; Roberts, Burns and Jones, Burkheimer, of Wilmington; Mullis, of of Winston-Salem; Finley, of Asheville; Hudgins, of Arkansas; Gibson and Newton, of Gibson; O. Johnson, of Waxhaw; Culbreth, of Raeford; Williams and Russell, of Monroe.

Physical Instruction

An earnest effort will be made during the year to have every student take part in some sport or take up some body and mental building athletics. With the increased coaching staff every student that desires to compete for varsity athletics will be given individual instruction, development, and at the same time it will be possible to curb his or her efforts, when these efforts go to the extreme, or show tendencies of overdevelopment at the expence of class work or physical wellbeing.

The new Memorial Gymnasium has the largest floor space of any gymnasium in the South Atlantic States, which means fresher air and larger cubic air space for students taking the gym work, and at the same time will eliminate the old crowded condition under which Trinity has suffered in the past. The heating system of the new gym will be sound, which means that the gym classes can be held in the most severe weather in perfect comfort.

The girls have not been neglected. Three new tennis courts have been placed directly back of Southgate, and the coeds will now have their own tennis courts, and will not have to wait their turn on the college courts. A new indoor gymnasium has been fitted up in Southgate, and the girls can now have their own basketball games, and body building exercises.

Paying For FootBall

By Graduate Manager Ruff, '17

"Someone must pay." The College has had to assume the obligations of past seasons, but this year the prospects are unusually bright for a successful season, financially and otherwise. The schedule has been arranged with careful thought to the expence of each game, and the share we will have in the gate receipts. Games have been placed at points where there will be a good attendance, and too, so that a larger number of our alumni may be able to attend the games. In this way, we hope to "come out" on our schedule. Some three years ago football was re-introduced at Trinity College as an inter-collegiate sport. Since then we have been working uphill, trying to re-establish the prestige of our team, and have been quite successful in this effort—having been defeated only by Carolina and William and Mary; and endeavoring to make the expensive game of football pay for itself —this year promises a realization of our plans to be self-supporting.

The Athletic Council has two additional sources of revenue this year. The College Store, formerly operated by the Athletic Council, has been leased under such terms and conditions as will guarantee a certain income for athletics. The Angier Duke Gymnasium, the scene of many an historic indoor battle, has been re-worked and now operates as a Cafeteria instead of as "Cap" Card's sanc-

(Continued to page 103)

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, Raleigh.
Vice-President, Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh.
Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. Gibbons, '98, Hamlet
Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. Spence, '07, Durham.

Alumni Council

Representatives at Large

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.
S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

Class Representatives

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.
S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.
F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.
W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.
Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.
A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Ex Officio

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

North Carolina

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County — Washington — President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County — Asheville — President, Don S. Elias; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, R. L. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarras County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County — Whiteville — President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County — Fayetteville — President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. DeLap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, W. N. Reynolds.

Franklin County — Franklinton — President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gaston—President, W. G. Gaston; Vice-President, Mrs. Shelton Fink; Secretary-Treasurer, C. D. Gray.

Granville County — Oxford — President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Wade Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, Allen Pierce.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County — Smithfield — President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, J. P. Lucas; Vice-President, Mrs. B. T. Groome; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President, Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County — Lumberton — President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County — Laurinburg — President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albemarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineberger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

Other States

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, J. A. Morgan; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Catherine Thomas.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

New Class Representatives on the Alumni Council

The various classes holding, or scheduled to hold, class reunions at the 1923 Commencement nominated their class representatives on the Alumni Council, and ballots were sent out by the Alumni Secretary in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Trinity College Alumni Council. The Class Representatives thus elected will serve for a period of three years,

beginning with September 15, 1923. These representatives are the official spokesmen of the classes electing them, and it is through them that members of the classes may make known their ideas and suggestions to the Council and administration. The work of the Alumni Council will be successful only insofar as the alumni coöperate through their representatives in making for a Greater and Better Trinity.

'88—John C. Montgomery, Charlotte, N. C.

'93—Robert H. Willis, Fayetteville, N. C.

'98—J. P. Breedlove, Durham, N. C.

'03—Chas. F. Lambeth, Thomasville, N. C.

'08—L. J. Carter, Charlotte, N. C.

'13—K. P. Neal, Raleigh, N. C.

'18—L. L. Gobbel, Durham, N. C.

MEETINGS

The Tennessee Alumni, at the call of Frank S. Carden, '01, of Chattanooga, met at The Hermitage in Nashville on June 29th. There were about fifteen alumni and alumnae present, and a general discussion of the Alma Mater took place. After making plans for a future meeting, to be called at a time when some representative of the College could be present, Dr. Gilbert T. Rowe, '95, was elected President and Frank S. Carden, '01, Secretary. The following constitution committee was appointed: Dean W. F. Tillett, '75, Miss Ida Carr, '96, and Dr. Gilbert T. Rowe.

The next meeting of this association will be some time this fall.

American Red Cross Bulletin

(Contiued from page 97)

4. Moral. (a) Learning to do the right thing at the right time; (b) Development of unselfishness; (c) Self-control; (d) Character through leadership.

5. Recreational. (a) Competition in Life-saving; (b) Water pageants and sports; (c) Life-saving efficiency tests.

Life-saving instruction is therefore of greatest benefit to the college man. You can help the Red Cross to continue its corps of over 29,000 expert volunteer life-savers and get new members by joining the organization during the Seventh Roll Call, to be held from Armistice Day to Thanksgiving.

Paying For Football

(Continued from page 100)

tum. The building has been leased for a period of five years, and thereby becomes a source of profit to the Council.

On the whole all of us here who are interested in athletics are very much encouraged over the prospects for the future, both from a financial standpoint and from that of the continued success of our teams.

Patronize Our Advertisers

As an advertising medium the REGISTER will have an ever increasing usefulness. The policy is to solicit a few representative advertisements of sufficient size to immediately attract attention; and to run these for as long a period of time as possible. The financial success of the REGISTER will depend on the number of advertisements we run. Help us by advertising yourself, and by patronizing our advertisers—always mention THE REGISTER. Rates furnished on request. Address the Business Manager.

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.
Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.
Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

The American Association of University Women recently sent us the following bulletin, which we are glad to print.

After College—What?

College women some forty years ago felt the necessity for continuing some kind of association after college days, and alumnae of eight colleges in those days formed an organization which has since become national in scope—the American Association of University Women. This unites educational interests of college women of 130 colleges and universities throughout the United States in such a manner that they may meet socially to form new and further old friendships, to discuss all phases of education—art, music, law, home economics, social service, medicine, public health, journalism—in fact all the branches of knowledge which are classified in a college catalog. They study their home communities to see in what way educated women may be of service in adding culture and comfort to the communities in which they live. They offer scholarships to tempt talent and genius, they administer loan funds to ambitious but not wealthy young people, they offer fellowships for foreign study that students may know students and colleges in other lands, and they give teas and luncheons and dinners and plays and musicales and lectures. They try in every way to interest young people to make the most possible of their talents and opportunities, whatever they are, and they try to add to their own store of knowledge after the wonderful beginning of college days. The American Association of University Women now has some 200 branches located in every state except four in the United States. Besides the many thousands of members these branches represent it has hundreds of general members who are isolated from other college women but who wish to keep themselves allied with educational progress.

ALUMNAE NOTES

'04

Mrs. H. D. Walker (nee Augusta R. Kramer), lives on Main Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

'08

Betty Allen, ex-'08, is Assistant Cashier of the Bank of Elkin, North Carolina.

(Continued to page 109)

ALUMNI NOTES

'73

Walter Robert Snead of Marianna, Florida, wrote that he was unable to attend the reunion of his class but is still actively interested in Old Trinity. Dr. Snead is a retired dentist of the old school.

'77

J. Preston Gibson, ex-'77, is a magistrate at Bennettsville, S. C.

'82

G. P. Gunn, son of the Rev. J. Sterling Gunn, a promiment minister in the Protestant Episcopal Church who died several years ago, represented the Virginia Episcopal School of Lynchburg in the annual declamation contest last spring.

D. N. Farnell is still traveling out of Suffolk, Virginia.

'84

W. C. Earnhardt, of Port Orange, Florida, recently won third prize in a local contest with an article on the new Ocean-Boulevard on the Peninsula of the Halifax Country. Mr. Earnhardt is one of the "Florida Boosters" and operates an orange grove at Port Orange. He also runs a nursery farm near Greenville, S. C.

'91

D. A. Houston, formerly of Monroe, N. C., is President of the Federal Land Bank of Columbia, S. C. He is also President of the Federal International Credit Bank of Columbia. Mr. Houston is doing a great work in agricultural finance and rural credits.

Rev. W. B. Lee is still serving as a Missionary at S. Paulo, Brazil. His address is Rua da Liberdode 117.

'92

Dr. E. T. Bynum of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, has been appointed state bank commissioner of Oklahoma. He previously had been executive counsellor to Governor Walton, who appointed him to the bank commissionership.

'94

James C. Linney is now located at Fairmont, N. C.

'01

Arthur Daniel is a Fish Dealer and Packer in Elizabeth City, N. C.

'03

From far away Japan, T. Kugimiya sent greetings, which arrived too late for the class reunion, but which are printed below:

"Thank you very much for your invitation to the Commencement of the 1923. And it is our class reunion. I am so eager to be with my class friends this time. When I read your letter, it is already 18th of June. So I could not send a telegram to express my heart which is with the class union. But when you have some chance please write to my class boys about my heart and happy memory of '03. These twenty years I fought my best fight among our nation for the Kingdom of God. I am still fighting now. Our life is always a hard fight to lift up the neighbors. Please remember me.

Yours truly,

T. KUGIMIYA."

Address: Okamachi, Toyonogun, Osaka.

'04

Zensky Hinohara, of Shimoyamate-Dori, 5 Chome, Kobe, Japan, has carried the message of Trinity to his country and this year is sending Toshio Momozaki of Kobe to Trinity. Mr. Hinohara has been doing a great piece of religious work among his fellow countrymen and is largely responsible for the growth of the Methodist Church in his community.

'07

C. M. Campbell is now connected with the Bank of Mocksville, N. C.

Wm. S. Graham is with the Croser Pocahuntus Coal Company of Norfolk, Virginia. Mr. Graham's office is in the Citizens Bank Building.

Wm. Murray Jones has located with the Monk Tobacco Company of New Bern, N. C.

'09

Emsley Armfield, a member of the famous 1908 baseball team, is a salesman for the Nash Grocery Company, at Monroe, N. C.

R. M. (Bob) Gantt, a member of the Durham Bar, was elected Vice-Counsellor of the Jr. O. U. A. M. at the convention held in Durham last August.

'10

It is interesting to note that Willis Smith succeeded Dean Mordecai as Attorney for the North Carolina Bankers' Association.

C. S. Warren has been made superintendent of schools at Mt. Olive, N. C.

'11

R. L. Ferguson is in real estate, loans and investment business at 1608-1609 A, Magnolia Building, Dallas, Texas.

Silas Sheetz has taken over the furniture business of his father, and is now located in Fayetteville. Mr. Sheetz made quite a name for himself as North Carolina representative for the Curtis Publishing Company.

'12

J. N. Aiken is now with the *Virginia Pilot,* Norfolk, Virginia.

H. A. McKinnon, D. H. Fuller, and T. P. McKinnon have established a law firm at Lumberton, N. C.

Quinton Holton, who has been pursuing graduate work at the University of Chicago, is now head of the Department of History in the Durham High School.

Benjamin H. Houston, who has been connected with a boys school at Rio de Janerio, Brazil, is spending a furlough in Wilmington, N. C,. with his relatives.

R. A. Pope has been elected Superintendent of the Martin County Schools, with offices at Williamston.

Walter B. Bost, ex-'12, is located at Lake Forest, Illinois.

'14

John B. Carrol is with the Southern Enterprises, Inc., with offices in Tampa, Florida.

B. W. (Whit) Ruark, is field secretary for the Automotive Equipment Association, with an office at 1818 City Hall Square Building, Chicago, Ill. He spends about half of his time traveling to all parts of the United States. "Whit" has four children.

Dr. William Ruark, ex-'14, is connected with a hospital at Prescott, Arizona.

E. L. Secrest, who has been connected with the International Committee of the Y. M. C. A. in Mexico, is now Y. M. C. A. Secretary at the University of Georgia.

W. B. Spong, ex-'14, is Advertising Manager for the *Portsmouth Star*, Portsmouth, Virginia.

Dr. Robt. T. Lucas is a specialist at Shreveport, Louisiana, with offices in the Ward Building.

'15

B. W. Barnard, former Alumni Secretary, is in the Trust Department of The Central Bank and Trust Co., Asheville, N. C.

C. L. Dellinger is an Electrical Draftsman for the Newport News Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Company. His address is 111 13th St., Newport News, Virginia.

S. C. Dellinger is now head of the Department of Zoology at the University of Arkansas, at Fayetteville, Arkansas.

R. O. Edgerton, ex-'15, has been elected Principal of the East Durham School.

Mr. and Mrs. Benj. F. Few recently sailed from Manila, P. I., aboard the S. S. *President Grant,* for San Francisco. Mr. Few has been in the service of the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company for the past three years and is coming home for a four months furlough.

G. Taylor Hampton, ex-'15, lives near Pickens, S. C., Route 2.

Duff C. Lewis is national secretary of American Business Clubs, a junior civic, luncheon organization, with headquarters in the Jefferson County Bank Building, Birmingham, Alabama. He also is associate editor and business manager of the organization's magazine, "Shoulders Together." He is married and has a daughter four years old.

Ben D. McCubbins, ex'15, is now Clerk of the Superior Court of Rowan County. Ben is unmarried and still lives in Salisbury.

W. H. Morgan, Jr., has a position with the International Banking Corporation, 6 Wall Street, New York.

J. J. Thaxton is running a manganese mine that is proving to be an "El dorado." His address is Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia.

'16

G. W. H. Britt for more than two years with the Chicago *Evening American,* has been made Chicago representative of N. E. A. Service, Inc., a newspaper syndicate. Britt also soon begins the last year of a course in Webster College of Law, Chicago. His office is in the Chicago Evening Post Building.

O. E. Culler, ex-'16, is a very successful dentist in Baltimore, Maryland. His office is at 1306 Fidelity Building.

K. B. Johnson was recently promoted to Assistant Sales Manager of the Newport News Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Co., at Newport News, Virginia.

James A. McKay, ex-'16, is in the laundry business at Asheville, N. C.

Sidney B. White, Jr., has become as completely "settled" in seven years as many men do in three times as long. He is city salesman for John Morrell and Company, meat packers, of Ottumwa, Iowa. In addition to staying with one company more than seven years, White is married, owns his home, is an elder in a Presbyterian Church, and reports that he has seen only four Trinity men since leaving in 1916. (Ed. —Call him up when in Ottumwa.)

'17

Banks Arendell, who has been connected with the Johnson Publishing Company of Richmond, as North Carolina Representative, has been appointed Director of Publicity for the College, and will assist in getting out the Alumni Register. He will also take law this year.

Robert S. Blanchard, ex'17, is now with the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., at Norfolk, Virginia.

Edwin Burge is in the shoe business at 39 Patton Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

V. C. (Ditty) Hall, until recently a salesman for a roofing manufacturing company in Chicago, has been made Assistant Western Manager of *The Scientific American.* His office is at 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

R. E. Parker, after teaching at the University of Alabama, married a "co-ed," and is principal of the Shelby County High School at Columnina, Alabama.

'19

E. P. C. Craft has established a Music Department in connection with J. B. Ivey's Department Store in Charlotte, N. C., and is doing a good business.

Manly K. Fuller is engaged in business in Baltimore, Md. His address is Davidson Avenue and Carroll Road.

H. L. Hoffman finished at Princeton last spring, receiving the degree of Sacred Theology. He is now pastor of Andrew Chapel, M. E. Church, South, in Baltimore, Md. His address is 4 W. Franklin Ave., Raspeburg P. O., Baltimore.

Liell C. King, ex-'19, is with Swift & Company at Fort Worth, Texas.

'20

Larry F. Wood, ex'20, is working in Charleston, S. C. His address is 79 Maple Street.

A. S. Barnes, Jr., is a Chemist at the plant of the Imperial Tobacco Co., in Norfolk, Virginia.

Camden Blades, ex-'20, of Elizabeth City, N. C., is in the brokerage business.

Claude B. Cooper is connected with a Boston bank.

Joseph Dave, ex-'20, is now with the Southern Coal & Cement Co., at 10 North Pack Square, Asheville, N. C.

Dr. Frank W. Davis, ex-'20, has opened dental parlors at Patton Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

Rothschild Holden, ex-'20, after finishing at the Atlanta Dental College last spring, passed the Georgia and North Carolina State Boards, and is now practicing in Wilmington, with offices in the Murchison Building.

H. R. Parker, ex-'20, who recently received his M.D. from Syracuse University, New York, is an intern at the City Hospital, Louisville, Kentucky.

LeRoy Saunders served as an intern in surgery at the Church Home Infirmary in Baltimore this summer, and will complete his medical course at the Johns Hopkins this year. His address is 518 N. Broadway, Baltimore.

'21

Eugene C. Chesson is superintendent of schools, Haw River, N. C.

Claud Grigg made such a good showing as principal of the high school at Gibson, N. C., last year that he has been made superintendent for this year.

J. W. Hathcock, who was Assistant Instructor of Economics last year, is taking graduate work in Cornell University this year.

Donald W. Kanoy has been elected principal of the Murphy High School, at Murphy, N. C.

E. M. (Swede) Lilley, ex-'21, is farming near Bruce, Virginia.

J. L. Peterson is head of the Lakewood School, Durham, N. C.

W. E. Powell will teach History in Weaver College, Weaverville, N. C.

T. A. Morse, who has been with the Wilmington Y. M. C. A. for the past two years, has gone to Lexington, Kentucky, where he will have charge of the Boys Work of that Y. M. C. A.

L. C. Richmond, Jr., of Inez, Ky., is at the Johns Hopkins Medical School, Baltimore.

R. Shelton White is assistant secretary of the Durham Chamber of Commerce.

S. M. Holton has charge of the schools at Cooleemee, N. C.

'22

Howard Bowen, ex-'22, has been sent to Turkey by the American Tobacco Company and will be in that country for a period of four years.

W. J. Bundy will teach at Bethel, N. C., this year.

P. H. Edwards, of Hookerton, N. C., has joined the navy.

S. S. Farabow, who last year was with the *Virginia Pilot*, has taken work with *The Durham Sun*.

C. B. Houck will head the History Department of the Greensboro High School this year.

Dale T. Millar, ex-'22, is with the Seaboard Air Line at Norfolk, Virginia.

R. B. Sheeley, ex-'22-SATC, is in the clothing business in Elizabeth City, N. C.

W. R. Shelton is a second year Med. student at Johns Hopkins.

J. H. McCracken is in Baltimore studying at Johns Hopkins.

'23

Henry Belk, who had charge of the News Bureau last year, is now Managing Editor of the *Goldsboro News*, Goldsboro, N. C.

Wm. C. Guthrie is connected with the Roxboro Light & Power Co., at Roxboro, N. C.

C. H. Smith is studying History and Sociology at Yale University.

Tom B. Bradley is a yarn salesman for the Newnan Cotton Mills of Newnan, Ga. Tom has been sent to the New York office.

'24

J. Evans Blades, ex-'24, after taking a course in Business Management at a school in Chicago, has taken charge of the local telephone company at Elizabeth City, N. C.

Garah B. Caldwell, ex-'24, is making good at West Point.

Willis Secrest, ex-'24, of Monroe, N. C., is studying dentistry in Atlanta.

Alumnae Notes

(Continued from page 104)

'11

Grace Cockerman is Principal of Holt School, Durham, N. C.

'12

Mary Loomis Smith spent the summer traveling in Europe. She has just returned and will soon resume her work at Tulane University.

'16

Susie M. Johnson (Mrs. H. F. Owen), now lives at Fountain, N. C.

'17

Margaret Martin is in the Science Department of the East Durham High School.

'18

Annie C. Reade will teach at Lakewood School, Durham, N. C.

'19

Nellie Reade (Mrs. D. W. Kanoy), is teaching in Murphy, North Carolina.

'22

Coma Cole received her M.A. degree in history at the University of Pennsylvania last year, and will teach history in the West Durham school this year.

Lethea Allen, ex-'22, is teaching in the Mangum School, Durham, N. C.

Mary V. O'Briant, ex-'22, teaches at Bethesda School, Durham, N. C.

Mabel Cherry, who last year taught at the Methodist Orphanage in Winston-Salem, sailed from Vancouver, British Columbia, on August 23 for Wonson, Korea. She will teach in the home of a Missionary while she learns the language and will later do missionary work.

'23

Lillie Mae Stanford has been added to the faculty of the Primary Department at West Durham.

Beulah Wilkerson, ex-'23, is teaching at West Durham.

Allene Parrish took up work at Lowes Grove School, Durham, N. C., this year.

'24

Ethel Neal, ex-'24, is teaching at Rougemont, N. C.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Silas O. Thorne, '98, and Miss Clarissa Abbey were married in Charlotte, N. C., on July 5. Mr. and Mrs. Thorne are living in Charlotte.

Leonidas Merritte Jones, '12, was married to Miss Letitia Hendricks of Marshall, N. C., on June 21.

Leonard B. Hurley, '13, was married to Miss Maud Grimes of Lexington, N. C., on June 6. Prof. and Mrs. Hurley are living at 512 W. Market St., Greensboro, N. C.

Raymond E. Taylor, '13, and Carolyn Baldwin, ex-'15, were married at the home of the bride in Durham, N. C., on July 29. Mr. and Mrs. Taylor sailed from New York about August 10 for Athens, Greece, where Mr. Taylor will represent the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.

Dr. William I. Wooten, '15, and Miss Pattie Bruce Wooten were married in Jarvis Memorial Church, Greenville, N. C., on June 14. Dr. and Mrs. Wooten will make their home in Greenville.

Announcement of the approaching marriage of W. L. (Skin) Ferrell and Miss Jane Ruffin, on October 20, has been received. Ferrell is a very successful attorney in Winston-Salem, N. C.

Iris Odelle Chappelle, '16, and Dr. Henry C. Turlington were married at Mount Tabor Church, Washington, D. C., on June 2. They will live in Dunn, N. C.

Irving E. Allen, '17, and Lucile Merritt, '22, having decided to try Spence's Theory "How to be happy though married," were married at Saint Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., on September 15. They will make their home in Durham. Mr. Allen is connected with the Austin-Heaton Company of this city.

Ralph Eli Parker, '17, and Miss Vivian Ruth Bentley were married on May 24 at the Norwood Methodist Church, Birmingham, Ala. Mr. and Mrs. Parker are living in Columnina, Alabama.

Cora Jenkins Moss, '18, and Robert N. Ledford were married in Brea, California, on June 23.

L. H. Allison, '18, and Miss Mary Sue Weaver, N. C. C. W. '21, were married in Waynesville, N. C., September 19. Allison is connected with the Sterling Mills of Franklinton, N. C., and they will be at home after October 1.

Rev. Robert M. Price, '18, and Mary Ann Yow were married on June 4, at Greensboro, N. C. Rev. and Mrs. Price are living in New Haven, Conn., until Mr. Price finishes graduate work at Yale.

Martha Stroud Ward, '19, and William Bradley Isaacs were married June 19 at the home of the bride in Durham. Mr. Isaacs is a young business man in Durham, and they will make their home here.

Kenneth M. Brim, '20, and Doris Overton, '20, were married at the Jarvis Memorial Church, Greenville, N. C., on June 9. Mr. Brim is a promiment member of the Greensboro Bar, and they will make their home in Greensboro, N. C.

Samuel Hilliard Barber, '20, and Miss Lelia Herminia Lloyd of Columbus, Ohio, were married on May 5. Mr. Barber is an Electrical Engineer with the Henry L. Doherty Co., Dayton, Ohio. Mr. and Mrs. Barber are living in Dayton.

Nancy Isobel Maxwell, '20, married at eight o'clock, Sunday morning June 17, on top of Lickstone Bald Mountain, N. C., to Mr. Elmer C. Green of Warrenton. Mr. and Mrs. Green are making their home in Warrenton.

Ethel Drake, ex-'22, was recently married to R. C. Kanoy of Biscoe, N. C.

C. C. Parker, ex-'22, of Dunn, N. C., Attorney and Solicitor of the Recorder's Court, married in Baltimore, Md., June 20, to Miss Salem Paul, of Phillipsburg, Pa. Mr. and Mrs. Parker are living in Dunn.

Even the Alumni Secretary! (Ed.—There is still hope for some I know.) Dorothy Florence Dotger, ex-'23, and Richard Elton Thigpen, '22, were married in the Caldwell Memorial Church, Charlotte, N. C., on June 28. Mr. and Mrs. Thigpen are making their home at 602 Buchanan Road, Durham, N. C.

Lillian Ramseur, '22, and Paul Mauney of Kings Mountain, were married at Dunn, N. C., September 10. Mr. and Mrs. Mauney are living at Kings Mountain, N. C.

Annie Higgs, ex-'23, was married in Jarvis Memorial Church, Greenville, to Herman H. Duncan, a graduate of Wake Forest, class of 1921. Mr. Duncan is connected with the Greenville High School.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Alice Elizabeth Wells, born June 21, 1923, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William M. Wells, both of '07, of Elm City, N. C.

Robert Malcus Johnston, Jr., born July 29, 1923, son of R. M. (Prep) '16 and Mrs. Johnston, of 4522 Lake Park Avenue, Chicago, Ill. (Ed.—Prep says his boy will matriculate in 1944 and will win all the prizes.)

Anne Warlick Hillman, born September 7, 1923, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Hillman (Estelle Warlick, '20) of Scotland Neck, N. C.

Thomas Early Whitaker, II, born August 25, 1923, son of Mr. and Mrs. Zack L. Whitaker, (Mary Blair Maury, '20) of Oak Ridge, N. C.

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. N. I. White, '13, and S. B. McCauley (Greensboro) defeated John W. Lasley (Greensboro) and W. J. Capehart (Roxboro) in the doubles' finals of the North Carolina Tennis Tournament at Greensboro, the first week in September. Dr. White, who is Professor of English, is Secretary of the North Carolina State Tennis Association.

Dr. F. A. G. Cowper, of the French Department, recently spent some time in Chicago proof-reading his new book on Italian Folk Songs. This book is being published by the University of Chicago Press and will be a distinctive contribution to this field of literature.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, of the History Department, has unearthed ten copies of *The Evergreen*, which was published by Braxton Craven at old Trinity. He also procured a copy of Dr. Craven's oration on Americanism—which is a classic.

Prof. W. H. Hall, '09, of the Engineering Department, Reid Garrett, '24, and Thomas Leak of Rockingham, left June 12, in a "rehab flivver" for California. They caught the Old National Trail at Washington, thence to St. Louis and Kansas City, and then via the old Santa Fe Trail to Colorado Springs and the Grand Canyon. While in Missouri the "flivver" turned turtle, but no one was injured. From the Grand Canyon, they made a 550 mile run through the Mohave Desert to the coast. On the return trip they visited Yellowstone Park. Garrett was taken sick in Chicago and the remainder of the trip had to be made by train. While in the west they met J. B. Whitener, '19, and his wife, who were making a similar trip.

Prof. Hall, who made a study of road construction in the West, is convinced that North Carolina has better roads than any state west of the Mississippi, except possibly California. The thing that impressed him most was the fact that the famous national or transcontinental highways, which one would expect to find examples of perfection, are merely ordinary dirt or gravel roads.

C. C. Hatley, '13, who for the past two years has been studying at Columbia University, has returned to take up his work in the Department of Physics.

Dr. and Mrs. C. W. Peppler spent the summer in Europe.

Prof. R. N. Wilson, who is on sabbatical leave this year, is doing research work in Chemistry at the University of Michigan.

Prof. Albert H. Webb, of the Department of Romance Languages, sailed for Europe this summer. He has been traveling in Italy and will spend some time at the Sorbonne and other French institutions studying this year. Prof. Webb is on sabbatical leave.

EXCHANGES

The Columbia Alumni News recently carried an interesting article on Engineering Schools by a Trinity alumnus—George B. Pegram, '95, son of Dr. W. H. Pegram, '73. After leaving Trinity George B. Pegram received the Ph.D. degree at Columbia University, and has been allied with that institution for a good many years, rising rapidly in his work. Dr. Pegram is now Dean of the Columbia Engineering Schools.

The Harvard Alumni Bulletin represents one of the best organized alumni associations in the United States, and frequently "puts across" new ideas and fosters the right spirit among the alumni by rousing them to action.

A recent editorial in this publication bears upon the role of the alumni and fits the case of any institution. A portion of this editorial is quoted for our edification.

"The average alumnus serves his *alma mater* according to his lights, as he always has. The change that has come over alumni activity in the last few decades does not signify a desire to exercise power, still less to exercise it for improper purposes. It signifies a desire to love less blindly and to serve more intelligently. No one who is familiar with the recent history of . . . class reunions, or alumni organizations generally, can have failed to remark a greater eagerness to understand and participate in the serious educational activities of the College . . . There has been a growing dissatisfaction with purely convivial and reminiscent celebrations, and with a form of service that is limited to the lungs and the pocket-book.

"There is a problem connected with alumni coöperation, but it is not the problem of restraining alumni interference or alumni frivolity. It is the problem of making the best possible use of this more serious and more widespread eagerness to serve. The first step toward the solution of this problem is the devising of better means of familiarizing alumni with the work of the University. The "Graduates Day" . . . is an auspicious experiment in this direction. A wider circulation of the Alumni Bulletin, more frequent trips by officers of the University, and the development of the information service are further means by which alumni may keep in closer touch with . . . conditions, plans, and policies."

Up in Maine they have a 19th and a 20th Century attendance cup, awarded to the largest group of "home-comers" at the University commencement. This stimulates the attendance, and encourages the class reunions. According to *The Main Alumnus* the Class of '82 won the 19th Century cup, and the Class of '18 won the 20th Century cup last commencement.

The following "preachment" reminds us of our obligation to the world at large and to ourselves.

Scylla and Charybdis

At a Time—

When some college presidents affirm that too many men are going to college and others say that more opportunities for higher education should be granted to American youths—

When it is affirmed that democracy does not exist in this country and Abraham Lincoln is cited as an example of the rule of intelligensia and an aristocracy of brains—

When the body politic looks to college-bred men for leadership in matters of government, national and international, and professors are divided as to whether labor ought to be put into its place or capital be brought to its knees—

When administration is interpreted by some as the presentation of one motive to one person and a second motive to another, in order to secure the favor of each for a common cause, and executives have failed to enforce regulations in order to make life more pleasant and incidentally to keep publicity beneficial—

When educators say that few young men know why they are in college, and students complain of a lack of time to complete assignments—

When the custodianship of the direction of intercollegiate athletics wavers between the extremes of undergraduate and faculty control, and athletic alumni are blamed for the major part of the evils of intercollegiate athletics—

When the system of scouting, universally condemned in its infancy as a child of victory at any cost, even that of offending one's chief rival, is now acknowledged as desirable and the intelligence departments of college athletics are officially sanctioned—

When some affirm that the contributions an alumnus should make are money and silence, and that alumni as an organized element of our system of higher education are a nuisance, while others claim that alumni support of our colleges has been not only progressive but intelligent—

When some educators believe that colleges should give more attention to ethical education, and young men and young women are rebelling against the direction of their morals by those outside of the ancestral roof—

When the study of psychology is employed by some to do others rather than to do more work, and the spirit of the "dog eat dog" policies of business men pervaded academic and representative circles, and men work to further their own interests rather than those of their constituency—

When propaganda and politics supplant truth and statesmanship, and secret and hurried negotiations bring discord, and open or legal covenants are relegated to the waste basket—

At such times, while we are waiting the lifting of this intellectual fog and the appearance of the pilot, may we not keep our thoughts clear, our passions calm, our tolerance broad, our sympathy with others' viewpoints warm, our sense of fair play undulled? May we not have continued faith in our democracy and in measure do as our great patriot, Roosevelt, advised—face facts, go over or through difficulties, not around, and attempt to make our average abilities do more than average work?

The Wesleyan University Alumnus.

The Trinity Alumni Register is being sent to a large list of colleges and universities. In order that we may be of mutual service in the common undertaking for our alumni, let there be an exchange of publications.

The First Two Years of Latin

BEGINNING LATIN — 416 pages — $1.40

SECOND YEAR LATIN — 576 pages — $1.68

By Perley Oakland Place, Litt.D.,
Professor of Latin, Syracuse University

These two books give the study of Latin an extraordinary freshness, reality, and utility by linking the work closely with the English language and modern conditions of living. With these books the progress of the pupil is sure and his mastery thorough. In order to accomplish the end sought, it has been necessary to depart from the conventional lines of the old time text-books. The gaps which have heretofore made the pupil's advance so difficult have been carefully bridged and ingenious methods have been employed to make the work interesting and intelligible to the pupil and give him real power over the language.

AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY

NEW YORK CINCINNATI CHICAGO BOSTON ATLANTA

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

M. E. NEWSOM, '05, President

Latest Fiction Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods Supplies of all Kinds

The Durham Book & Stationery Co.

WEST MAIN STREET DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE OR WRITE WE SOLICIT YOUR TRADE

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed and Double Carded

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL
LACE
MERCERIZERS
WEAVERS
KNITTERS
THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

Guess Work *Is More Hazardous Than* No Work

¶ By *No Work* you accumulate no money.

¶ By *Guess Work* you lose that which you have.

¶ *Guess Work* in investing money assures that the investment will do *No Work*.

¶ We undertake to do the *Work* which makes it unnecessary for you to *Guess* about your investments.

WRITE FOR OUR CURRENT SUGGESTIONS

DURFEY & MARR

Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. IX NOVEMBER, 1923 No. 3

Opening

Braxton Craven

Departmental Growth

Student Government

Gymnasium

Football

Published Monthly, Entered at Post Office at Durham, North Carolina as Second Class Matter

FOUNDED 1838 CHARTERED 1859

Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume IX. NOVEMBER, 1923 Number 3

COLLEGE NEWS

Opening

The traditional flag-raising ceremony by this year's senior class on the morning of Wednesday, September 19, started the College off on what seems destined in every way to be the most successful year in the history of the Institution. Few short of a round thousand students were present at the opening, and revised figures show that there are now enrolled in the various departments a total number of 1028. This number is an increase of more than a hundred over the enrollment of last year and a hundred percent increase in the student body of five years ago.

Enrolled among the Trinity students this year are 9 foreign students. These represent the countries of China, Japan, and Korea. Three Chinese co-eds, all from Shanghai, entered as freshmen this fall. One of these is from the region of the recent earthquake. She has heard that her family were not injured.

A slight variance from the ordinary closing of the first chapel exercises took place on the opening day. On coming out of chapel faculty and students were "shot" by a moving-picture camera. This taking of motion pictures will continue throughout the year until there is reproduced on films a graphic story of all phases and features of Trinity College student life. Then the pictures will be shown around the State at Alumni and Church meetings to the end that all Alumni and friends of the College will get a vivid picture of what is going on around the College.

PRESIDENT W. P. FEW

New Faculty Members and New Courses

The employment of a number of new faculty members is in line with a great

deal of study and effort now going on in the matter of specialty and departmental work. Many new courses are now being offered in the various departments which are designed to give specific and intensive instruction to students who elect to do major work in one department or another.

The addition of thirteen new members of the faculty this year brings the number of instructors and administrative officers up to a total of 160.

Law School

The Trinity Law School began a very auspicious year with a total of 22 prospective lawyers, 13 in the first-year class and 9 taking second-year work. Dean S. F. Mordecai is being assisted in the Law Faculty by W. S. Lockhart, '04, and J. H. Ruff, '17, members of the Durham Bar.

Organizations

The Tombs, secret organization of the junior and senior classes, took in 20 men at its recent annual initiation. They are: Seniors—W. J. Bullock, Belhaven; M. T. Hipps, West Asheville; D. S. Johnson, Burgaw; R. W. Spencer, New Bern; and A. W. Stamey, Greensboro; Juniors—W. F. Bailey, Washington; W. S. Barnes, Raleigh; W. M. Bradshaw, Durham; M. W. Carver, Rougemont; J. E. Dempster, Madison; R. E. Downey, High Point; J. J. Farriss, High Point; R. T. Hardaway, Durham; W. A. Kale, Asheville; E. W. Lagerstedt, Brocton, Massachusetts; J. B. Midgett, Wanchese; J. R. Schute, Monroe; C. B. Smith, Pikeville; E. B. Craven, Lexington; and Aaron Turner, Mayodan.

The 9019, local scholarship fraternity, recently admitted the following men into the membership of the order: J. P. Boyd, Charlotte; F. A. Bridgers, Wilson; W. R. Brown, Memphis, Tennessee; L. Q. Mumford, Hanrahan; W. S. Barnes, Raleigh; G. C. Ervin, Rutherfordton; J. T. Lanning, Linwood.

At its annual initiation ceremonies, the Fortnightly Club chapter of Sigma Upsilon, national literary fraternity, admitted four men to membership: J. J. Farriss, High Point; F. A. Bridgers, Wilson; W. R. Brown, Memphis, Tennessee; and F. H. Shinn, Norwood.

The Trinity chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, national scholarship fraternity, has elected the following seniors to membership who will be formally initiated some time in November: Marie Couch, Durham; Margaret Frank, Mt. Airy; Robert Crabtree, East Durham; William Leake, Seaboard; Agnes Judd, Varina; James Secrest, Canton; James Keech, Tarboro; Edgar Fisher, Elm City; Alice Newcomb, Henderson; and George Allen, Durham.

The two Literary Societies, Hesperia and Columbia, initiated 74 men this year. Columbia led in numbers, initiating 44, while Hesperia took in 30.

In its drive for members this year the College Y. M. C. A., headed by M. T. Hipps, of West Asheville, signed up more than 200 new men.

The musical organizations at the College seem destined to have the best year yet. The band under the direction of Dr. H. L. Blomquist is practicing with a total number of 30 try-outs. The Glee Club and Mandolin Club under the direction of Dr. W. P. Twaddell have many old members back and numbers of new men have signified their intention

of trying out for places. Several trips will doubtless be taken again this year. Accompanying the Glee Club will be two orchestras under the direction of Prof. K. B. Patterson, of the Department of Mathematics. There will be one of 18 pieces which will play classical numbers, and the Syncopating Seven will handle the lighter music.

Fraternities

Alpha Tau Omega—12 members; chapter room in parlor of Alspaugh Hall.

Kappa Alpha—11 members; chapter room on second floor of Inn.

Pi Kappa Alpha—12 members; chapter room on third floor of Alspaugh Hall.

Kappa Sigma—16 members; chapter room on third floor of Alspaugh Hall.

Sigma Phi Epsilon—4 members; chapter room on third floor of Alspaugh Hall.

Delta Sigma Phi—10 members; chapter room on second floor of Alspaugh Hall.

Pi Kappa Phi—10 members; chapter room on second floor of Alspaugh Hall.

Sigma Chi—15 members; chapter room on third floor of Jarvis Hall.

Beta Pi—9 members; chapter room on third floor of Aycock Hall.

Chi Tau—8 members; chapter room on third floor of Aycock Hall.

Alpha Delta Pi—10 members; chapter room on second floor of Southgate Memorial Hall.

Kappa Delta—14 members; chapter room on second floor of Southgate Me- room on third floor of Southgate Memorial Hall.

Zeta Tau Alpha—9 members; chapter morial Hall.

The Sorority rushing season has just closed with Zeta Tau Alpha leading the field. The Z. T. A.'s pledged 10 while K. D. and A. D. P. got 8 and 6 respectively.

TOMBS INITIATION

Crowell Scientific Society

On October 4 the Crowell Scientific Society elected the following officers for the ensuing year:

President, C. W. Edwards.
Vice-President, Bert Cunningham.
Secretary, H. L. Blomquist.
Treasurer, P. M. Gross.

The retiring President, W. H. Pegram, made a short talk in which he indicated something of the history of the organization, and especially noted the success of last year's program, which consisted of the following addresses:

October 11, Prof. Pegram—Development of Science Teaching in North Carolina.

November 8, Dr. Cunningham—Some Problems of Biology.

December 6, A. H. Patterson—Uses of Fluid Friction.

January 8, McCollum—Some Recent Aspects of Animal Nutrition.

February 14, Howe—Practical Aspects of Modern Research.

March 15, Coker—Mushrooms.

April 5, Edwards—Physics, the Foundation of Science.

May 9, Dr. Gross—Romance of Helium.

The success of this organization of the past is an incentive to more earnest work in the future, and although the lectures noted above were among the best attended of any upon the campus, the membership of the club is expecting even better attendance and more interest this year.

One of the especial contributions of this club to the life of the College community is its presentation of members of other faculties to the student body, thus broadening their contacts with scientific men. It is the policy to bring to the institution each year an outstanding man in some one of the branches of science. On such occasions a number of faculty members from other institutions in the state have been present and have come to realize their value. In addition to this, ranking men of science in the state are invited to address the club from time to time. Withal there is created a splendid spirit of scientific cooperation which goes far toward placing this institution to the front scentifically.

Benefactors Day

The committee in charge of arrangements for Benefactors Day had planned to build a great homecoming occasion around the dedication of the new gymnasium in connection with the fall meeting of the Board of Trustees and the Alumni Council, but on account of the failure of the contractor to complete the gymnasium in time and due to several delays caused thereby, the committee was unable to set a definite date for this occasion. However, the fall meeting of the Trustees and Alumni Council will be held in the early part of November, and at that time Benefactors Day will be fittingly observed. Due notice will be given of this meeting through the mail and the press.

Many factors are to be considered in setting aside a definite day each year as Benefactors Day and as Homecoming Day, and all of these are being considered in working out a satisfactory program for the future. Next year this occasion will be fittingly celebrated and will become a permanent institution in connection with the work of the College. The plans for this purpose will be outlined with a view to interesting all of the alumni and friends of Trinity in what is actually going on here. The program will be interesting and entertaining, as well as instructive.

The Administration, the Athletic Council, and the Alumni Council are all working on this problem, and the custom will be formally inaugurated sometime in October of next year.

Alumni Memorial Gymnasium

Dedicated to the memory of those loyal sons of Trinity who gave their all in the recent world conflict, the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium stands as a fitting monument to the flower of our manhood—the physically fit—who, after working in our midst to prepare themselves for the battles of life, went forth to defend our country in the greatest of all conflicts. This gymnasium will forever symbolize the strength of physical development, coördinated with mental and moral growth, and thereby encourage the full expansion of all of our faculties.

Overlooking the Hanes Athletic Field, the gymnasium stands upon a knoll as the guardian of our athletes, and the headquarters of our teams. The building, which is of red brick and marble trimming, is one of the largest gymnasiums in the South Atlantic States. The entrance is through a spacious rotunda, which will become a hall of fame so to speak, when fitted out with trophies, etc., the Director of Physical Training and the Coaches will have offices in the front part of the building—on either side of the entrance. There will also be examining rooms and store rooms. The main part of the building is large, airy and well arranged. There is a large standard basketball court—with goals at both ends—and two smaller courts for practice work, with goals on the sides of the larger court. In this way a large number of players can be practicing basketball at the same time. Ample space is provided for calisthenics and other forms of physical exercise. Suitable apparatus has been installed for training in this line. There will be longer the congestion that prevailed in ample seating arrangements, and no the old gym will prove a bane to our basketball games. Around the balcony a standard running track has been installed for indoor work for the track team.

The basement is given over to supply rooms, locker and dressing rooms, showers, etc. From the basement one can pass out into the swimming pool, which is finished in tile and of standard size and depth. The pool proper will not be ready for use for a few months, but already the basement of the gym is in use. The whole building should be ready by basketball season and everything points to a more general use of these facilities than ever before.

For many years Trinity has been handicapped by not having a satisfactory gymnasium, but now we stand with the best in our equipment for physical training and feel confident that this will prove an additional incentive to our representatives in the various fields of sport. Modern, capacious and properly equipped the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium has become a vital factor in the life of our institution and it is here that athletic history will be made in future.

The history of the Gymnasium Fund has been a long drawn out affair, but now that the building is complete, a statement is printed, showing that every alumnus and alumna must do their part. For your convenience a form is printed below which you may use in transmitting your contribution to this fund. If you have not subscribed or contributed, do so at once for your help is needed. The building cost in the neighborhood of $150,000; the Alumni Council has undertaken to finance the completion; the alumni must therefore raise the required amount.

The following table, which is incomplete in some respects, is given to show the contributions by units, and it is hoped that there will be more one hundred per cent units by the time of the next published report. Get busy!

Gymnasium Fund

County	No. Alumni	No. Sub.	Percent	Amt. Subs.	Amt. Paid	Percent
Alamance	38	4	10	$ 87.00	$ 27.00	31
Alexander	6					
Anson	17					
Ashe	6					
Avery	3					
Beaufort	29	5	17	190.00	70.00	37
Bertie	8	1	12	50.00	50.00	100
Bladen	1					
Brunswick	4	1	25	25.00		
Buncombe	57	12	21	432.50	300.00	69
Burke	22	7	32	215.00	130 00	60
Cabarrus	45	9	20	419.35	342.50	81
Caldwell	13	3	23	110.00	50.00	45
Camden	4	1	25	30.00	7.50	25
Carteret	26	3	11	105.00	93.75	89
Caswell	15	2	13	80.00	37.00	46
Catawba	16	4	25	220.00	175.00	79
Chatham	16	3	18	65.00	25.00	38
Cherokee	2					
Chowan	4	2	50	45.00	45.00	100
Clay	1					
Cleveland	11	2	18	70.00	70 00	100
Columbus	15	4	26	126.00	24.75	20
Craven	21	6	29	215.00	107.50	50
Cumberland	22	4	19	166.80	60.00	36
Currituck	4					
Dare	12					
Davidson	48	11	23	1,230.00	1,034.50	84
Davie	18	2	11	80.00	37.50	46
Duplin	21	3	14	100.00	37.50	37
Durham	472	154	33	5,557.25	3,080.75	55
Edgecombe	47	14	30	640.00	332.50	52
Forsyth	72	19	26	750.00	507.50	68
Franklin	19	5	26	119.00	59.00	49
Gaston	36	16	44	3,502.85	628.50	18
Gates	11	1	9	30.00		
Granville	31	9	30	311.85	267.50	86
Greene	15	2	13	60.00		
Guilford	117	24	21	886.00	536.50	60
Halifax	48	15	31	625.00	232.50	37
Harnett	30	7	23	245.00	65.00	27
Haywood	21	1	5	50.00		
Henderson	5	1	20	30.00		
Hertford	7	3	43	90.00	7.50	8
Hoke	9	1	11	25.00	25.00	100
Hyde	22	3	14	45.00	5.00	11
Iredell	17	3	18	110.00	110.00	100
Jackson	5	2	40	27.00	27.00	100
Johnston	39	12	31	378.00	231.00	61
Jones	9					
Lee	25	6	24	110.00	22.50	20
Lenoir	35	6	17	305.00	155.00	50
Lincoln	8	2	25	30.00	30.00	100
McDowell	10	3	30	140.00	10 00	8
Macon	2					
Madison	4					

County	No. Alumni	No. Sub.	Percent	Amt. Subs.	Amt. Paid	Percent
Martin	4	1	25	30.00	15.00	50
Mecklenburg	83	16	19	2,197.00	439.50	20
Montgomery	20	2	10	60.00	30.00	50
Moore	20	8	40	2,820.00	1,550.00	55
Nash	27	7	27	180.00	123.75	69
New Hanover	39	16	41	497.85	347.50	70
Northampton	18	4	22	90 00	5.00	5
Onslow	9	3	33	85.00	65.00	76
Orange	23	5	21	177.00	49.50	28
Pamlico	4					
Pasquotank	20	3	15	80.00	70.00	80
Pender	6	2	33	75.00	15.00	20
Perquimans	8	1	12	30.00	10.00	33
Person	25	3	12	151.85	75.00	50
Pitt	54	23	43	1,404.50	351.50	25
Randolph	39	2	5	55.00	40.00	73
Richmond	33	18	54	1,193.75	697.75	55
Robeson	41	16	40	622 50	290.00	47
Rockingham	24	3	12	155.00	130.00	84
Rowan	28	3	10	180.00	100.00	55
Rutherford	6	1	16	20.00	20.00	100
Sampson	9	3	33	105.00	50.00	48
Scotland	29	12	41	520.00	242.50	46
Stanly	31	7	22	190.00	137.50	72
Stokes	7					
Surry	20	1	5	50.00		
Swain	2					
Transylvania	7					
Tyrrell	1					
Union	41	15	36	491.00	278.50	56
Vance	29	4	14	140.00	130.00	93
Wake	77	45	38	2,096.90	1,216 75	58
Warren	10	3	30	106.85	106.85	100
Wautauga	4	1	25	5.00	5.00	100
Wayne	65	17	26	608.00	231.00	38
Wilkes	8	1	12	50.00	25.00	50
Washington	10	5	50	176.85	73.75	42
Wilson	58	23	40	1,245.00	800.00	64
Yadkin	1	1	100	30.00		
Yancey	2					
Other States						
Alabama	12	3	25	100.00	25.00	25
Arizona	4					
Arkansas	10					
California	29	5	17	167.00	129.50	75
Colorado	2					
Connecticut	9	5	54	109 00	84.00	79
Florida	29	2	7	62.00	25.00	40
Georgia	63	14	22	497.00	116.25	23
Idaho	1					
Illinois	21	5	24	185.00	134.50	72
Indiana	4					
Iowa	3	1	33	25.00		
Kansas	1					
Kentucky	8	2	25	60.00	35.00	58
Louisiana	9	2	22	80.00	50.00	62
Maryland	25	8	32	202.00	102.00	50
Massachusetts	8	5	62	241.85	141.85	58
Michigan	6	2	33	18.00		
Minnesota	2					
Mississippi	15	3	20	95.00	46 25	48
Missouri	13	3	23	87.00	49.50	57

County	No. Alumni	No. Sub.	Percent	Amt. Subs.	Amt. Paid	Percent
Montana	2	1	50	100.00		
Nebraska	2	1	50	40.00		
Nevada	1	1	100	10.00	10.00	100
New Hampshire	2	1	50	30.00	10.00	33
New Jersey	12	7	58	320.00	262.50	82
New Mexico	2					
New York	67	18	27	1,867.50	1,732.50	93
Ohio	14	4	28	130.00	57.50	44
Oklahoma	24	3	12	210.00	91.25	43
Pennsylvania	31	10	32	219.00	119.00	54
Rhode Island	1					
South Carolina	75	11	14	429.00	314.00	73
Tennessee	55	9	16	290.00	185.00	64
Texas	21	3	14	115.00	65.00	56
Utah	1					
Virginia	142	25	17	667.85	506.50	76
District of Columbia	30	5	16	144.00	68.00	47
Washington	2					
Wisconsin	6	2	25	55.00	32.50	59
Wyoming	1					

Recapitulation

North Carolina	2,563	673	26	$33,952.65	$16,778 60	49
Other States	765	161	21	6,546.20	4,392.60	67
	3,328	834	25	40,498.85	21,171.20	52
Other contributors				58,052.16	54,903.11	94
				$98,551.01	$76,074.31	77

Mr. R. E. Thigpen,

Alumni Secretary,

Trinity College,

Durham, N. C.

Dear Sir:

I enclose my check for $..... as my contribution to the Gymnasium Fund.

I wish to subscribe $..... to the Gymnasium Fund; payment to be made on .....

I have already subscribed to the Gymnasium Fund, and am enclosing check for $..... in part payment of my subscription.
full

Very truly yours,

.....

Date.....

Address .....

(Check the statement applicable)

Ye Stalwart Sons of Trinity

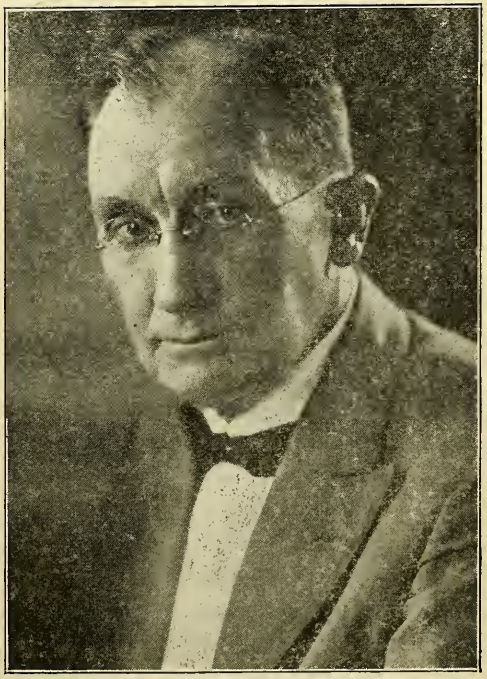
By Dr. Albert Anderson,
President of the Trinity College Alumni Association

THOSE WHO were present at our last Alumni Dinner know that we never had a more enthusiastic meeting of our boys, and those who were absent missed something that will hurt them, as well as Trinity. An Alumnus never knows what he misses by being absent on such an occasion. The only defect was lack of enough space to give all present a comfortable and convenient grouping. Some of my class came from as far as Alabama and South Carolina, several hundred miles, to meet our class of '83 and feast around one table, but there was not enough room for us to have this arrangement. Let me say to all, come again in 1924 and all this will be corrected. The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium Building will be ready by then and will give us sufficient room for class-reunion grouping.

Trinity Alumni Register should reach every Alumnus. Read it. It will give you renewed youth and this is what we all need, especially we 4th, 5th and 6th "decaders." As your head official, I would give this prescription to all, knowing that it will bring youth to everyone as it did my class of '83. The class of '73 was so rejuvenated they took charge of the best part of the meeting and made it a glorious finale. Pegram, Hodges, White and Simmons are worthy to lead our young men.

I had to leave the dining hall before we closed to meet an engagement. Several days afterward I learned that the boys had elected me President of our Association. I have had a few honors in my life, but this is the biggest that ever came to me. Unanticipated? Of course, it was, and its spontaneous bestowal came from such a loyal and happy bunch of young Alumni fellows. We will cultivate this happiness in our work for "Dear Old Trinity," and our loyalty to her will last as long as time shall last. We will put something into Trinity's life through our love and devotion that cannot die.

Come on young men—men of all ages—and let's put her where she belongs. Where her Braxton Craven Foundation entitles her to go. Trinity College having such an inheritance, ideals and character commands the respect, love and honor of her thousands of Alumni and Alumnae and my prediction is "we are in the dawn of a bigger and stronger Trinity."



DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

Address all communications to The Editor, TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER Durham, N. C.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Managing Editors—R. E. THIGPEN, '22; BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11.

Alma Mater

Four years and then graduation. Or, maybe, more years of study and then you are buffeted about in the tide of life in a great effort to find yourself. Perhaps you have "arrived" in life and are now firmly settled; perhaps you are still pressing onward to the goal of your life's work; in either case you have never struck off the balance against you on behalf of your Alma Mater.

As an undergraduate you participated in student affairs. As a graduate this participation should be continued in college and alumni affairs. When you graduated you did not close the book of relationship with the college, but merely passed on into a newer, richer and more interesting volume, where you would have an opportunity for constructive work. Some alumni have aided, some have hindered, and some have done neither. You should support Trinity with all the vigor of your personality, with all the power of your influence, and to the limit of your financial ability.

Alumni participation in college affairs should first take the form of an intelligent understanding of college problems—an understanding that hears before it condemns; then, proceeding with a full knowledge of facts and conditions, constructively criticises with a suggestion of ways and means of betterment; and when called upon to serve, give Alma Mater the benefit of your best ability, backed by a sincerity of purpose, just as she gave you the best she could when you came to her for instruction and an opportunity to develop.

Know yourself as an alumnus.

Know your college.

Come back from time to time and tell us your ideas.

Enthusiastically convey to others the spirit of Trinity.

The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium

Long, long years ago a plan was conceived whereby Trinity College might have a suitable gymnasium. Years and years afterwards a step was taken to get this gymnasium. More years elapsed and an effort was made to raise funds for this purpose. The war came and the war went—and during the interim past efforts began to bear fruit.

As a memorial to Trinity men who were killed in the world conflict the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium has been erected. The memorial was authorized by the alumni and was to be supported by the alumni. The edifice, which is a credit to any institution, is nearing completion. The subscriptions were generous but the money has been scarce. Yet, as generous as the subscribers were to this fund, these have proved insufficient to complete and equip the building. Only about twenty-five percent of our alumni have contributed to this most

worthy cause. Are you among the other seventy-five percent?

The building, when completed and equipped, will cost in the neighborhood of $150,000. A large proportion of this amount is still to be raised. The cost of a campaign for this money would almost be prohibitive, and knowing that Trinity men and women never fail to measure up and respond to the needs of the hour, we feel that you alumni will do your share. Every alumnus and alumna should contribute something to this fund. Not only do this, but get others to do likewise and in this way serve your *Alma Mater* by getting others to give.

The years have passed, the plans have materialized, and the building has been erected. Now, then, is the time for you to do your part.

Aftermath, Not Alibi

As a general rule we dislike alibis and postmortems in athletic struggles, nor do we incline very favorably to the stereotyped expression of a losing team's having "won a moral victory." But we do feel that the outcome of the Trinity-Carolina championship classic on October 12 in Durham was of such signal importance as to deserve a few comments by way of aftermath.

The heaviest, the more experienced, and the more skillful team won. An eleven hardened, as the poet would say, "by many a bloody field," plunged its way to triumph through the plucky line of a three-year old team of bold but outplayed warriors who fought desperately to the last blast of the referee's whistle. Handicapped by two recent overwhelming victories in which Trinity knew and needed no defense tactics, the Blue Devils clearly were unprepared for the driving attack of a heavy backfield like Carolina's which has bucked its victorious way through many a line of sturdier strength than the Methodist line proved to be. Safe it is to predict that the Blue Devil line has for the last time caught itself thus unprepared.

Trinity's hopes and ambitions for this year's championship laurels were broadcast far and wide. Were those hopes and ambitions founded upon sand? Decidedly not. Seven thousand fans came to see this momentous contest with sport opinions and prognostications favoring the more experienced team, but with doubt as to the eventual outcome everywhere voiced. Then came the game, Trinity's scoring first, and a final verdict for the Carolina machine by the close margin of one touchdown. And the losing team which justified all of its hopes and ambitions, however vain, was a child of three.

The Blue Devils' pluck and fight and remarkable growth as a dangerous football aggregation have won lasting admiration, though victory in the matter of points failed to come. Trinity's team has justified the boundless love and support that students and Alumni and friends so loyally gave it. It has shown itself to be ready for the toughest of opponents; and the following years will see the Methodist football squad considered, in all the larger contests where State and Southern Championship titles are at stake, as a factor seriously to be reckoned with.

The game brought back home hundreds of Alumni many of whom had not been seen on the campus since graduation. Thus as an incentive to tie more closely and more tightly the bond that holds Trinity and Trinity graduates together for mutual help and benefit, the game was a permanent and a paramount victory. For when once this tie

is made firm, all the defeats in creation cannot break it. And the tighter it becomes, the more chance will Trinity have of winning victories of every conceivable type.

Finally, by way of anti-climax, the enthusiastic throng that taxed the capacity of Hanes Field on the 12th brings us to an unauthorized prediction. Some of these days a great stadium will surround Trinity's athletic field to take care of the overflowing crowds that will be coming here to witness contests from now on.

Rewards for Manliness and Ambition

Every year the graduating class reveals some student who has really made good in College in spite of almost insurmountable odds. Each year there are many who fail to measure up, not because of a lack of hope but for a lack of encouragement. These cases are few and the successful students are in the majority, but an additional incentive, a goal to strive for, will help to raise the high premium already set on manliness and ambition.

A few years ago the Robert E. Lee Prize of $100 was founded by A. W. Plyler of '92; a few months ago the James A. Bell Prize of $100 was established by Mr. Bell of '86—both prizes furnish a goal more to be desired than medals, and one that will prove more useful. The first is for the best all round graduate—a real four square "he-man," so to speak; the second goes to the self-help student who has had the ambition and "grit" to make good in college and at the same time to work his way. In most cases both prizes will go to some student who has worked his way partly if not entirely—for after all the student who works is the one who produces, and who develops more generally.

The college students of today are taking more seriously the obligations that society will thrust upon them by reason of their college training, and as undergraduates it is fitting that they be encouraged to make the most of their opportunities and to apply themselves in every way. The action of our alumni in establishing these prizes points the way to many more opportunities to place funds where they would more adequately serve the college and inspire some student or students.

"9019"

Founded for the promotion of scholarship, this society launched the South Atlantic Quarterly on its epochal career, and is still functioning. Although the Phi Beta Kappa Society takes precedence in rank, the 9019 still has a definite part to play in the life of Trinity College. Perhaps you were a member. You know of the order then and it would be surplusage for me to go further.

The 9019 is anxious to complete a roster of all former members and needs your coöperation to this end. If you were a member, send in your name,—number, and present address to the President of the organization. This will enable the committee to work out plans for a fitting celebration on an anniversary that is fast approaching. Some of the founders are still actively connected with the order, and others should awaken their dormant interest.

Much credit is due to Dr. Cranford for the founding of this organization, and it should be perpetuated as a fitting monument for his ideals of scholarship and aims of education. Right thinking

and right living has been and still is the purpose of the 9019.

Ally yourself with the order of today and help the youngsters to "carry-on."

Salvaging Old Trinity

Comes the interesting report from Raleigh that Trinity's birthplace, the old edifice standing somewhat abject and forlorn in Randolph County, is to be saved to the State. State Insurance Commissioner Stacy Wade, whom a nearby newspaper describes as a "shouting Methodist," recently authorized the publication of this bit of news, for, it is recalled, an agent of the Commissioner's office several weeks ago condemned the place as unsafe. Incidentally, it is rumored that Stacy Wade took great delight in shouting out this news.

There is something pretty near and dear to all Trinity Alumni in the old weather-worn building at Old Trinity. It was there that the educational patriot Braxton Craven and his faithful followers fathered the organization and establishment of the New Trinity which was blessed and is blessing us all today. It was there that many of our most loyal alumni received the training for the useful lives that they are now living. And these latter ones have to turn back doubtlessly only a few brief pages of history vividly to visualize their days of student life under a great educational pioneer in a structure which we of New Trinity would be loathe to compare with the examples of beautiful architectural design that now surround us.

And yet we all cherish this monument to our founders, this training place for a goodly number of our illustrious leaders of today. It would seem a shame to have torn down as unfit for further service the place of nativity of "one of North Carolina's greatest monuments to the cause of education." A mother never discards the swaddling clothes of her helpless babe who is now a tremendously helpful man; it would seem a sacrilege to her. And so would the destruction of Old Trinity have seemed to us.

Quite appropriate, it appears to us, that the old building, with perhaps alterations and improvements, should be sold to the Randolph County Board of Education for use as a public school. And who knows but that in some of these future senior classes there will be graduates of both Old and New Trinity?

The Class of 1922 was one of the classes to have a surplus in the class treasury after graduation. This came about as a result of the financing of the Chanticleer in 1922, and is now held in trust by the Treasurer of the College. The amount on hand at Commencement last spring was about $287.00. The class voted to allow this fund to remain intact until $300.00 was accumulated, and then turn it over to the College as a permanent endowment, the income to be applied to the Alumni Fund each year. In this way the surplus was disposed of to the satisfaction of all concerned and at the same time will serve the College in a worth while manner.

CONTRIBUTED

THE GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF TRINITY COLLEGE

By Dr. William H. Wannamaker, Dean

When I became associated with Trinity College for the first time, the whole student body numbered for the year one hundred and fifty-seven students. To teach this small number of students fourteen regular college instructors, assisted by six graduate students, were employed, and the President was counted as an instructor. There were also a director of the gymnasium, a librarian, and a registrar. This was during the first year of this century, the academic year 1900-1901. At the present time, the student enrollment is well over a thousand and there is a teaching force of 160, assisted by 30 well-prepared student assistants most of whom have had special training for this assistant's work.

Statistics are usually very impressive, one way or the other, and they sound very flattering when they pull in the right direction; but while those just cited are striking and become all the more so when we recall the fact that the growth of the College did not become rapid until lately, I do not wish to use them in any sense in a boastful way. As a matter of fact, had we grown as rapidly in the first decade of the century as we have grown during the last five years, we should now have over fifteen hundred students in the College. We did not pass the five hundred mark until 1914-1915. The rate of growth during the last few years has been rapid but well sustained; there is no reason to believe that it will not continue in the same way so long as we do not halt it by imposing restrictions not now in force in any of the important democratic institutions of learning in the land. And surely we owe the same obligation to take care of our youth now knocking at our doors that we owe to the far smaller number who came to us in the bygone years.

In passing from a small to a big college, we like all others of our kind, must pay a price. The outstanding problem in this process of growth and adjustment is that of so guiding and directing the whole organization as not to let that price become a bankrupting tribute to the god of bigness, but merely a natural cost, as it were, for new clothes and equipment for the bigger body. The heart and soul of the great immortal personality, the invisible Trinity, must not only remain clear in our minds but be ever dominant and controlling in ministering to the needs of the rapidly increasing number of students who seem destined to make Trinity College their Alma Mater.

But while the growth of the College becomes evident to those not here almost only through published facts and figures of student enrollment, faculty increases, new buildings erected, and new equipment added, actual organic growth implies something entirely apart from this external increase. If thirty new

students meant merely that additional instructors must be secured to take care of added sections in five subjects, that would be a problem in arithmetic and finance however difficult to solve. However, every new student if properly appreciated means the coming in of a distinct individuality with individual tastes, needs and capabilities, all of which the College must be mindful of and seek to take care of in a wise and efficient manner. Herein lies the justification for elective privileges in a modern college curriculum, which means, where there are many students, a great variety of courses of study in, theoretically, all fields of human interest. Naturally without unlimited funds and equipment to provide such an intellectual bill-of-fare, the College must seek to offer its students opportunity to become edified in those fields of human interest that are of supremest importance. This principle has led to the rapid growth and development of various departments of study. The natural expansion to meet the greatly enlarged enrollment has been, therefore, not so much in the adding of new departments,—though some new ones have been added,—as in the enriching and enlarging of the old fundamental ones so as to meet the present and the future needs of a great variety of students. Furthermore, of the many changes that have taken place in college education in this part of the country within recent years none is so promising or far reaching as the grouping of courses of study of kindred interest and similar benefit so as to form a four-year outlay of work for students headed in a well-defined direction. To the working out of such balanced groups of studies that lead to graduation and yet are intended to provide a sort of actual vocational training for students who know their own minds, the College Faculty have given great thought and labor; but the successful application of this principle with so large a body of students of wide diversity of training, actual capabilities, hopes and ambitions, means, again, far larger departments manned by an ever increasing personnel of teachers.

Just what has been done in this direction and is on the eve of being furthered will be no doubt of great interest to the alumni. In succeeding articles the REGISTER will point out the growth of departments and their organization to meet the increased demands made upon them by the ever-growing student enrollment.

Sketch of Trinity College

(This and other sketches are printed with the object of conveying to the Alumni some idea of the growth of the College.—Ed.)

The real beginning of what is today Trinity College dates back to 1838; in that year Brantley York, a rugged mountaineer with a vision of education, settled in Randolph County and founded Union Institute. A few years later the institute was incorporated (1840) and in 1842 Braxton Craven became principal. Under his guidance the school grew into a Normal College, and in 1851 was authorized by the Legislature to function as such. From the very beginning the institution was allied with the church, but this relationship was cemented in 1859 when Normal College was changed to Trinity College and was definitely linked up with the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, by being designated as the educational institution of the North Carolina Conference.

The rigors of war left the College hard pressed and without a leader by

(Continued to page 141)

THE AMERICAN CITIZEN

By Braxton Craven,
First President of Trinity College

Whilst others have chosen bolder themes, mine is to dwell for a few minutes on the character of the American Citizen. We boast that we are Americans, all claiming an equal portion of the honor reflected from our national grandeur, and all, even the meanest wretch, being insulted if the privileges enjoyed by the most distinguished citizen, are not universally allowed. A slight investigation will justify the melancholy conclusion, that all are not equally worthy, and that many, very many are pursuing that course in life, which would inevitably subvert the pillars of Government, if not counteracted by the noble conduct of others. We are then bold to say, that many enjoy privileges, which they deserve not, and that these are the very persons that are forever crying out about the "infringement of liberty." Often has it been said that our laws are too numerous and too rigid, that if we must legislate as much as England, Republicanism is no better than Monarchy.

But it has been well said, that the glory of America does not consist in doing whatever passion may prompt or prejudice suggest, but in *making* and *executing* our own laws. Now as citizens of a great republic, we have something more to care for than self, as units we compose a mighty nation, if we are enveloped in selfishness, repulsion and utter ruin will ensue; but to exist permanently universal attraction must pervade the whole mass. We therefore, infer, that whoever acts in a way which will injure the community, neither has the principle, nor deserves the privileges of an American Citizen; or in the language of John Adams, "every man is either profitable or injurious to his country, the one a *patriot* and the other a *curse.*"

Let us now examine the miser. Can you pronounce him a profitable citizen, can you portray his salutary influence, or call him a patriot? No Gentlemen. He is naught but a living scourge, an animated plague, a walking spectre of desolation. His body no more comely than the swine; for a human frame degraded like a brute, is the most disgusting spectacle in God's creation. Too miserable stingy to live like a man, he eats the coursest food. His eternal study is gain. He knows no Geography but the dimensions of his coffers and the location of his debts; he knows no Arithmetical operations, but addition and multiplication; he knows no grammer but Mammon's old edition, which declares the word *give* improper. If the State flourishes, it is not by the miser's exertions, if science advances it is not at his expense. He founds no institutions, but condemns everything of the kind, he dispenses no charities, feeds not the hungry nor clothes the naked. He hords the money that would benefit society if in circulation. He worships no god but Mammon. The poor worm may live under our vine and fig tree, but how does he, how can he profit the state? With a soul beneath the power of a ten-foot microscope, he dwells here a lump of corruption, a vile wretch.

Examine next the swearer, the *common* swearer. Does he profit the State? He may make speeches in the national

hall, and move an audience by the strains of his eloquence; but what of all this. In the private circle he scatters pestilence and death. He corrupts the fountains of future prosperity, inureing the pliant mind of the little child to the horrid blasphemy of that God, who upholds the temple of State. Gentlemen, what is patriotism? Is it a holy thing, or has it no communication with morality? I conceive it to be a pure and ardent flame, lighted at Heaven's altar, and felt only by moral souls. It is true that the most abandoned may feel a kind of ardour, a firy enthusiasm which they are pleased to call patriotism. But was such the patriotism of Washington, Adams, Jefferson, Lee and Morris. No, no! The basis of our Constitution was laid by the sacred hands of '76 upon holy pillars, and accursed be the man that will pretend to train the tendrils of '46 around its towers with unholy hands.

We now pass to another class less wicked perhaps, but no less injurious to the State. Men frequently start forward in the world, without wisdom or discretion—figuring largely in society, dressing their children in the finest stile, until they become indebted to all their friends, and when the warning voice comes to the creditor it declares at the same time that all the property is placed in trust to another. The man has run through the property made over and nothing to be had. Now the man that will thus act, so far from being citizen real, is a base villian, filching from society his foolish expenditures.

A man is certainly not always to be condemned for failing in business, if acting honestly he deserves commiseration; but the perfideous scoundrel that will deed away his property or take refuge under a bankrupt law, and still live in the midst of plenty, is too mean for anything but to occupy a state prison. He deserves no honor but the scorn of society, no pity but the jeers and revileings of men, and no society but that of demons. His voice in public is the prelude of treachery, his action a compound of meanness and hypocracy, his vote an ice-berg to liberty and his thoughts but pestilential effluvia. The true patriot acts not thus, he skulks into no corner, he stands out fair to the world and if he fails he asks no cloak. He toils and divides what he earns until his creditors overcome by his generosity forgive him all.

We notice only one more character, the maker or seller of ardent spirits. It is frequently said that only the consumer is to blame in this matter, but we differ from this position in the premises. Gentlemen, I would not have you alarmed because I have touched upon this topic. As we are free citizens, it is our privilege to express our opinion on any subject, and also to differ if we choose. Let me ask you, is the manufacturing of spirits coincident with patriotism? Let the answer be candid, for the voice of the people carries destiny in its decree. Every citizen is bound to act honorably as a man, and to promote the interest of society, and also is he bound both by the laws of God and man, to refrain from everything that will injure the community This year we have fruit in abundance. What shall we do with it, must it rot? Certainly, if there is an overplus. But God never created anything to be wasted. Probably not. But the forest trees produce their fruits in climes unknown to man. Luxuries spring where there is none to enjoy. The odors of flowers seem to have been designed expressly for man, yet

"Still many a flower is born to blush unseen,
And waste its sweetness on the desert air."

We conclude that if man cannot consume, he has no right to destroy. You may think this subject old, gentlemen, but the times demand a universal investigation. Thousands of our countrymen have raised their voices against distilling, but quite as many in behalf of the practice. Glareing in every newspaper you may read, STILLS, STILLS FOR SALE, and on the same page you see, BRANDY, BRANDY, in capitals. The clatter of peaches, and the sound of the cooper's adz echoes from hill to dale. The trees have already received a thrashing, a faint representation of what many poor women will feel before spring. These are the signs of the times. These are the omens which call on us to decide whether or not, the making of ardent spirits is justifiable and patriotic. Let no man shrink from the investigation. If the work is right, a vast and noble enterprise is in progress; if the work is wrong the fires of destruction are blazing at our very doors. The learned world has declared that liquor is of no service, only as a medicine, and many have decided, that it might be dispensed with even in that particular. Are our friends then as good citizens, making such extensive preparations for a coming plague, if so, they must think the whole land will need physic from one end to the other. I presume, Gentlemen, the sunken eye, the broken heart, the wail of woe, the shriek of fury, the vile oath, starving children, and the country's eclipse, will tell, yes, with the voice of thunder what becomes of the liquor now in the State. It may be impossible to arouse the country to a sense of its danger while the storm is gathering, but a State intoxicated, reeling to its centre and tumbling into the yawning gulf of destruction, will open our eyes, if it be only to view the spectre intemperance heaving fitfully across the solitude of our country's desolation. Think, Gentlemen, every peach we pound, every stick of wood we chop, every fire we kindle, is but the knell of man's ruin, of woman's sorrows and children's orphanage. Oh, where is the man, that will for the sake of money, take the welfare of man, the very heart strings of society, and even the bread of children, and pile them all on the altar of mammon, to bail the infernal bowl. With all the blessings of liberty and a fruitful land, can we not live without such a destructive. expedient Shame, shame, to N. Carolina. Me thinks that every gentlemen present declares that no such expedient is necessary. So much the worse, it proves that we sin even without an excuse. Last year the Almighty laid the rod of correction heavily upon us, we repented and promised to amend, revivals of religion spread far and wide. This year as a father pityeth his children so the Lord hath been merciful, Heaven hath been bountiful, our barns are groaning, our cribs expect a rich offering, our fruit trees have bowed down with blessings for man, and now ungrateful, he converts his blessings into curses. What should be said of those men, who gain a livelihood by trading in ardent spirits? Are they philanthropists scattering blessings with a profuse hand? If so, it is passing strange that wailing should follow them, that blight and mildew should be the ensigns of their encampment, that humanity mourns at their approach. What is or what can be worse, than to behold a man loading his brandy wagon for South Carolina?

Ashamed or afraid to sell at home he moves to parts distant.

Turning a deaf ear to the heart rending cries of groaning wives and sobbing children, the whiskey dealer takes the last cent of money from the family, for the deadly potion which renders the husband more disgusting than a *toad* in the ditch. What shall I call this dealer, shall I dignify him by the name of man? Does he ever, while beholding his victims realing about his camp, look to their homes?

"Ah! no he wants no such transcendent light
For men and devils frightened shun the sight."

Poor mother, thy hopes are blasted, thy anticipations are not fulfilled, thy children are orphans, and the moulder-ing urn of thy affections will soon be crushed by the vile hands of a drunk husband. We know thy dread anticipation of approaching morn. Gentlemen, if my indignation rises at all it is at the baseness of this inhuman traffic. See the cloud gathering in all these upper counties, onward it moves, virtue retires, men's souls become articles of traffic and perdition is sold at the cart tail. Where is the heart that bleeds not at the retrospection of North and S. Carolina's calamity. How will their tears rise up in judgment against us? Could all their cries be condensed into one, it would alarm creation's slumber, could their tears flow into one channel, though an ocean in extent it could never wash away our guilt.

What then is the character of the American Citizen? He is honest though poor, courageous in peril, humble in prosperity, a sustainer of justice, a follower of reason, a patriotic and good man.

The above was printed in the *Randolph Herald* on April 6, 1847, with the following caption:

AN ORATION

Composed by the Rev. B. Craven, Principal and Spoken by

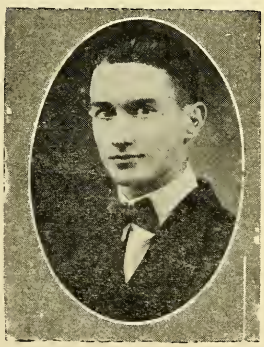
W. L. Burney, of Randolph County
At the Union Institute, August 14th, 1846

Numerous solicitations, have induced me to publish the following Oration, not however as requested. I would say to the gentlemen, who have desired its publication in pamphlet form, that I fear that the oration is not so *good* as they have imagined; when they see it unaccompanied by the eloquent voice and graceful action of the speaker, a single perusal *may* suffice.

B. Craven.

March 22nd, 1847.

IN MEMORIAM



Hugh Lyon Carr, ex-'25, was killed near Larkinville, Alabama, July 13, when the Memphis Special left the rails. Young Carr was a Durham boy and popular among the students. He was on a visit to an uncle in Memphis at the time of the wreck.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

By John B. Harris, '24,
President Men's Association

Student government was instituted at Trinity in the fall of 1922. For several years the agitation for self rule had been growing and the strength of the demand for student government varied with the strength of the senior class. A proposed constitution was presented to the student body in the spring of 1922 and was accepted. Officers were elected and they were to take office at the beginning of the next school year. At this election the majority of the students did not vote but at the next election in 1923 a majority did vote, thus showing that the student body had begun to take the matter of self rule seriously.

The plan of student government at Trinity was modeled after the plans of other schools where it has been successful and the entire organization and its functions are easily understood. The male students are organized into a body known as the Men's Association and every male student in college is a member of this association. The Men's Association elects a president, vice-president and a secretary and election day, the first Wednesday in May, is destined to become one of the important days on the campus. The association passes its rules and by-laws and is the legislative body of the organization.

The executive department is the Student Council. This Council is composed of seven men elected by the different classes. The President of the Men's Association automatically becomes a member of the Council. Two other representatives are chosen by the senior class as its representatives on the Council. The junior class has two representatives, the sophomore class has one and the graduate school has one, although as yet they have not elected a representative.

All complaints of conduct are made to the Council and it has power to correct anything that is not for the best interest of Trinity. Whenever a matter that involves the student body and the faculty must be settled the Council acts as spokesman for the students. In this way many matters that in the past would have caused trouble have been settled quickly and satisfactorily. The Council is always ready to promote any plan whereby conditions at Trinity may be changed for the better and one of its purposes is to look for such opportunities.

The success of the entire organization rests on a so-called honor system. This system of government takes for granted that every member of the Men's Association is a gentleman and that every man will act in accordance with the principles that go to make a gentleman. However, men are prone to forget themselves at times, and here is where the honor system does its work. The constitution declares that it is the duty of every man to take steps to see that any wrong must be corrected. If the man is unable to take care of the situation himself he should turn the matter over to the Student Council. In order for this form of government to be successful every member of the Association must do his duty. The Council prefers preventative justice in every possible case and urges that every man strive not only

to keep himself in the straight path but also to keep his neighbor in that same path if he seems inclined to fall by the wayside. As long as a man is able to take care of himself he will have no trouble but once he begins to break the rules he finds himself in a bad position.

Student government was a success last year. The conduct on the campus improved considerably and college spirit was aroused more than ever before. The students feels that they now have a part in the college government which gives them a feeling of responsibility. On examinations a great change is notived. The instructor puts his questions on the board and leaves the room. Some students have remarked recently that one feels easier on examinations now and thus he is able to do better work.

Student government is at Trinity to stay. Every year will make the cause stronger and the college spirit better. As the student body is improved so will the college be and the responsibility which is now placed on the man will make him a better student.

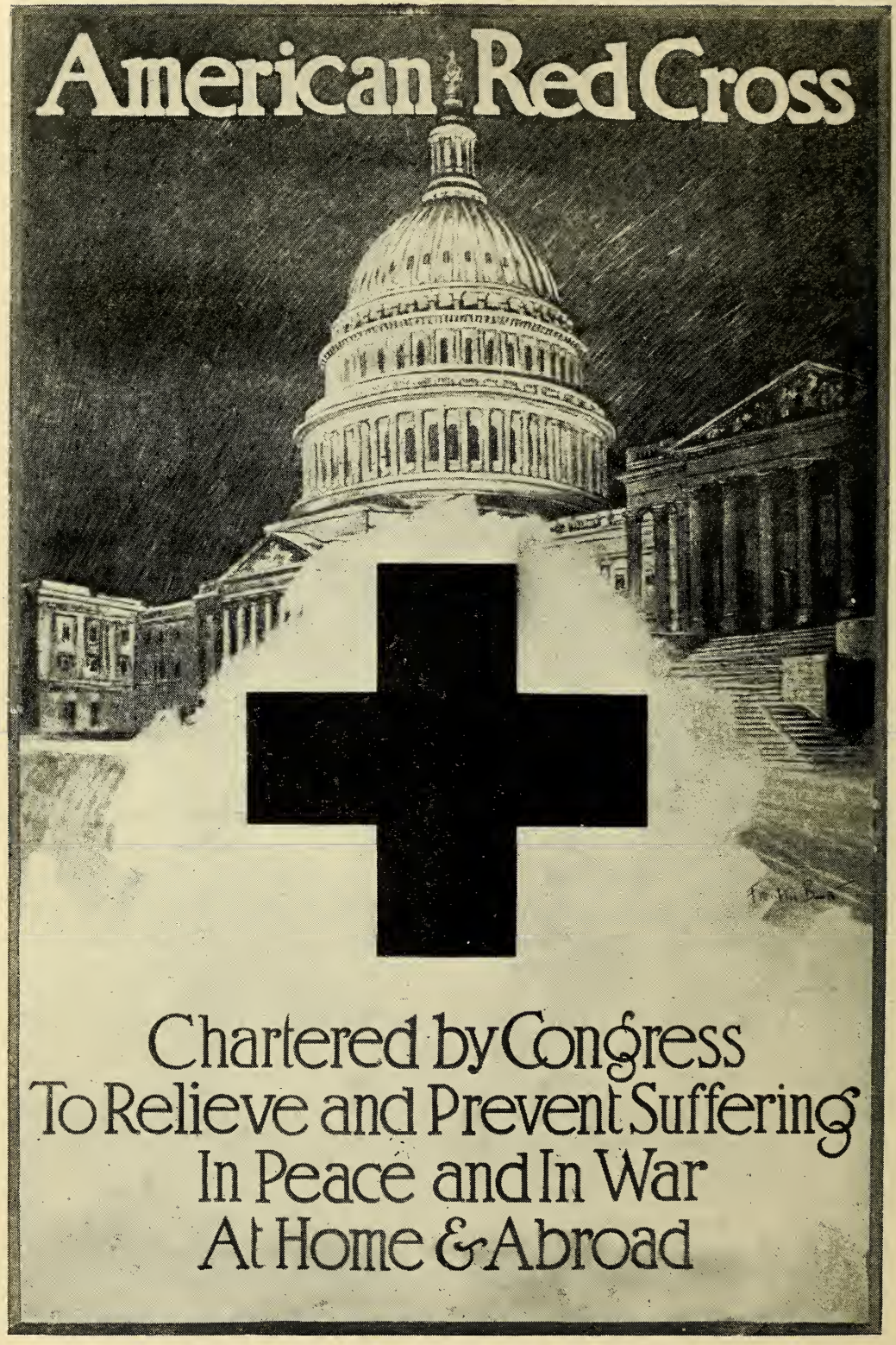
Sketch of Trinity College

(Continued from page 135)

reason of the resignation of Braxton Craven in 1863. However, he returned to the presidency of the institution in ember 7, 1882. Trinity College was 1865 and served until his death on Novwithout a president until the inauguration of John Franklin Crowell in April, 1887, but several men carried on the affairs of the College and kept alive the plans and ideals of the founder. In 1889, after much protest from the conservatives, and after full consideration of the advantages to be obtained, the removal of the College to a city was authorized. Through the generous support of the two conferences and the beneficence of Washington Duke, Trinity College was able to open her portals at Durham in September, 1892. Shortly thereafter Dr. Crowell, having opened to the College new fields of service and opportunity, resigned after firmly launching the College in her new home. A great militant spirit, powerful among our church and educational forces, Rev. John C. Kilgo, took charge as President of the College on August 1, 1894. From that day to this, the history of Trinity College bristles with the courage and reveals the vision of that noble leader. Growth and expansion have come to Trinity College. Recognizing Dr. Kilgo as a powerful force in the educational forces of our state, our Church called him to serve in a bigger capacity as Bishop, to which office he was elected in 1910. His successor, Dr. William Preston Few, was formally inaugurated on November 9th of that year, and he too has served Trinity College faithfully and nobly. The College has expanded more in the past few years under his able administration than any other similar institution in this section. He has carried forward the ideals of an education for service, and not only has succeeded in establishing strong traditions but has also brought about growth in a material way. Trinity College stands as a monument to these leaders who have given their all for the sake of the College.

Clyde Baynes, ex-'24, died September 25 at his home near Roxboro, N. C.

D. W. NEWSOM
(CLASS '99)
Real Estate and Insurance
507 First National Bank Building
Durham, N. C.


American Red Cross
Chartered by Congress
To Relieve and Prevent Suffering
In Peace and In War
At Home & Abroad

THE CHILD AND WORLD PEACE

American Red Cross

The World Court plan has its followers. The dream of a League of Nations, formed to insure eternal peace, its enthusiasts.

Each ideal for peace for every country of the globe has looked to the statesmen of many nations to bring about Utopia on earth. But both factions seem to have overlooked the most tremendous influence they have in their power to wield.

It took the World Conference on Education to reach the crux of the problem.

It was the sentiment of the great gathering in Geneva, Switzerland that ultimate world peace can come only through the children of the world, instructed in the public schools to heal rather than to reopen the wounds of humanity.

Dr. Henry Noble MacCracken, president of Vassar College and the founder of the Junior American Red Cross, put fingers on the situation when he said to the educators at the conference:

"Give the Junior Red Cross an opportunity, good teacher; see if it does not help you to tide over some of the day's tedium, to bring more light through the school windows into the dull room. I believe that it will. I believe that the consciousness in yourself that you are a co-worker in the great army of mercy, that you are helping to bring the world closer together instead of building barricades for future fights, will also help you in moments of discouragement. Remember that the Junior Red Cross is yours, is nothing but *you* under another name. Some of your impulses and wishes for a better world are crystallized by it into concrete action, in community life and in mutual aid the world over."

Nothing more potent in civilization's desire to bind nations together in harmony has been discovered, it is said, than the work of children for children.

This is the ideal of the Junior Red Cross expressed in its slogan, "A happy childhood the world around."

It is believed that by teaching the lessons of friendship in the schoolrooms of the world, the coming generations may come to hate war and love peace to such an extent that conflicts between the nations may no longer be possible.

When the Junior Red Cross knocks at the school-room door it wishes to tell the children of the world how they may help in cementing the friendship of countries by the work it is doing.

It asks coöperation in such enterprises as these: a vocational school for Albania; school buildings for Serbia; industrial home schools for Montenegro; playgrounds for the children of the devastated regions of France; a playground in Rome; gardening material for the children of Poland in order that they may help to feed themselves; organization of Junior Red Cross chapters in Austria, Hungary, Rumania and Bulgaria.

One of the most important phases of Junior Red Cross development is that of bringing into the fold the original American Indians. In the village of Taos, New Mexico, children of the pueblo tribe have been formed into the first Junior Red Cross chapter for Indians.

Four children's libraries have been sent across the ocean by children all

(Continued to page 154)

THE BEGINNING OF FOOTBALL AT TRINITY

By R. L. Durham, '91

I am very glad to comply with the request of Mr. Thigpen to write an article for the Register about the beginning of football at Trinity College. I write without any official reports of the game, and as the incidents come back to memory after an interval of some thirty-two to thirty-five years.

It is perhaps appropriate that I should write this article, since I made the first kick-off in the first inter-collegiate match of present day football that was played south of the Potomac River. That game was between Trinity College and the University of North Carolina, and was played in Raleigh on Thanksgiving Day 1888. Captain Johnson of the Trinity team won the toss, chose the kick and assigned that duty to me as the regular kicker of the Trinity eleven.

Doctor Crowell came to Trinity as President in the fall of 1887, my Freshman year. The style of football in vogue at that time was the old kicking game, which forbade running with the ball, a round rubber-covered-canvas affair. The old game cultivated an ability to keep one's feet and to kick under any and all conditions and positions of the ball. To stumble, or fall, or be tripped and thrown, were all discreditable to a player's reputation. We played the old style game until the spring of the year 1888, by which time Doctor Crowell, who was just out of Yale College, found some odd moments to introduce the game to us as it was played by Yale, Harvard and Princeton. I quite well remember with what bad grace all of us, especially my friend and classmate Tom Daniels, took to the custom of being violently tackled and thrown on the ground. It took us all quite a while to get used to it, and I really think that it was only the faithful efforts of Tank (George) Ivey in rolling Tom in the dirt that finally made this famous halfback such a marvelously efficient football player, with his temper under control even when his face was under the mud. Tank Ivey was to the end of his college career the special devil of Daniels and an eternal irritant to all the other back-field men who served Trinity in my time. Just why he was never put on the first eleven I have not been able to figure out in all these thirty-five years, and I have thought of it often. Perhaps because he was a back-field man, and we were fairly well provided there.

After acquiring the rudimentary knowledge of the new game in the spring of 1888, we came back in the fall with a desire to do something with it. We asked for a match with the University on Thanksgiving Day. They told us that they had a game scheduled for the week of the State Fair in Raleigh in October to be played after the old time fashion, and with a spherical ball. They said that they would consent to play the new game with us on Thanksgiving Day if we would agree to play with the round instead of the egg-shaped ball, giving as a reason that they would not be able to acquaint themselves with the eccentric behavior of the elliptical ball in so short a time. We agreed to this condition and prepared for the match.

One of the items of preparation was for a half dozen of us to attend the State Fair and see the game between Wake Forest and the University and find out

what manner of men and football players they were. I recall the disputes and discussions in the midst of that game about the proper rules and regulations governing it, of which of course there was no authoritative code. I remember that I was appealed to in one of their disputes as a disinterested man who knew something of the old game. I declined to arbitrate on the ground that there was no settled practice under which they were playing. I remember that the ball was being thrown either backward or forward and in some cases struck with the fist. I may say for the benefit of the present generation, that I have seen men in the old days of the light rubber-covered-canvas ball who could bat one of them with his closed fist almost on an air line for as much as 75 yards. All we found out from watching the Wake Forest-University game was that Mr. Graham of the University was strong on his punts and an artful dodger.

It is well for Trinity men to know that for the first four years of Trinity's football history which culminated in the great team of 1891, Trinity did not have a football coach or trainer of any sort. Doctor Crowell's instruction to us went no further than the rudiments which he gave us in that first spring of 1888. The man, not a player, who did most to study the rules and read up on the methods and strategy of the game was J. Frank Jones. He was manager, referee, umpire and coach from the beginning until June 1890. His name deserves to be recorded and given emphasis and prominence in any history of football at Trinity College. He died almost immediately after entering Vanderbilt University in the fall of 1890.

Having learned what we could of the game and its strategy in this untutored fashion, we met the University eleven at Raleigh on Thanksgiving Day 1888. The men in the Trinity line-up were Albert Sharp, full back; Tom Daniels and Frank Rahders, half backs; Stonewall Durham, quarterback; Whit Johnson and Bob Mitchell, ends; Billy Cranford and Will Fearrington, tackles; T. A. Hathcock and Hal Crowell, guards; and the writer, center. I do not recall many of the University players, for one reason, because the next time we met them, in February, the team had been made over by an expert. I do recall that Steve Bragaw and George Graham were on that first team. The game was fast and furious, however unscientific, and the almost unanimous rooting of the Raleigh fans, especially the young women, was for the University. Of course we had more friends after the game was finished. Nobody need then be ashamed to claim kin with us. The score was 16-0 in Trinity's favor. Captain Whit Johnson, however, had overtaken and tackled the artful dodger, Mr. Graham, within Trinity's five yard line. So close did Carolina come to scoring.

Immediately after that game delegates from the three colleges met at the Yarborough Hotel and arranged a spring schedule for Wake Forest, Trinity and the University. The first game was set for sometime in February between Trinity and Wake Forest. Just what the result would have been no one can say. A foot of snow on the ground prevented the match when Trinity appeared in Raleigh on the day of the game. There was much discussion as to whether the ethics of this new sport did not demand that the game be played regardless of weather conditions. Wake Forest, having good sense, did not come over to Raleigh in the morning through the snow drifts. When we telegraphed them

that we were there they came at once. After a conference, ordinary sanity conquered the imaginary ethics and our game was postponed.

The next game was scheduled between the University and Wake Forest. After their Thanksgiving game with us and the formation of the football association, the University had sent immediately for Cowan, the captain of the Princeton eleven of that year. He began at the bottom and chose a team of different material. I recall that Walter (Pete) Murphy was center, with other husky gentlemen to match. Frank Jones and Rahders were asked to officiate at that game. They officiated of course; and came back to us with the terrible news. The University had smothered Wake Forest under a 33-0 score. We were informed by Jones that the real game as taught by Cowan was something entirely outside of our experience. You may imagine with just what consternation we faced our struggle with the University set two weeks later.

We took much counsel together but nothing came of it, or could come of it, with our limited student material, except that J. T. Daily was put in the center of our line and I was placed at full back. The other changes which we made were not made voluntarily, but because of the fact that Cranford and Will Fearrington and Bob Mitchell dropped out for controlling reasons and against our desires. Cranford was heavier than Blake Nicholson who replaced him as right tackle, and Fearrington was heavier than Denard Roberts who took his place. Clarence Watkins was about the weight of Bob Mitchell whom he replaced at left end.

The moment the game began at Raleigh it was evident that Jones and Rahders had not overstated the trouble. The University scored so rapidly on us that I, at full back, with some greater opportunity to see the manner and method of it, was as confused as if I were in the midst of a cyclone.

University won the toss and chose to have the sun and a March wind at their backs. When they obtained possession of the ball they came tearing through us and around us. I do not mean that they made every third down as was required in that day. Whatever our team lacked in training it did not lack in scrapping qualities and individual football instinct. But they kept-a-coming! They scored once and were ready to score again when Captain Steve Bragaw, now playing halfback, lay still on the ground after a rush with the ball, with his leg broken. This might have encouraged us and might have discouraged the University team. If so there was no evidence of it in the scoring. They ran up 17 points on us with clock-like advance before the Trinity eleven seemed in any way to find itself. This first of the game for me as full-back was a nightmare. We were on the defensive most all the time, and with George Graham sending those long punts to me right out of a brilliant sunset, with a strong west wind behind them, I was helpless to assist the line against any sort of rush or running plays, and frightened out of my wits that those kicks would get away from me when they shifted to that sort of attack.

We played two 45-minute halves in those days. At the end of the first thirty minutes our line had begun to solve some of this new strategy and was beginning to hold against it. Our offensives around the ends were futile, and this despite the fact that both Daniels and Rahders were the fastest men on

their feet I have ever known. I was called on to punt at nearly every third down. We had to make five yards in three downs at that time. This punting helped us to catch our breath and hold them until we finally discovered one, and only one, method of advance. This was to let Crowell touch the ball as Daily snapped it so that the quarterback, Stonewall Durham, could go forward with it under the rule that required it to touch a third man before being advanced. Stonewall's advance was through the center, the halves and ends dropping in behind him for an undisguised drive forward by main strength. By this method we scored one touchdown, four points, just as the first half closed.

I never shall forget the confidence with which President Crowell stated to us in the intermission that we were the stronger team and would surely win. It looked to me that time was against us because our method was too slow with all its apparent certainty. Of course we could not make every first down, and the loss of time in getting possession of the ball again made it appear that the Doctor's confidence was overdrawn. However, we went into the second half with the determination to hurry it up. The story is simply told for the reason that practically without exception Stonewall Durham carried the ball on every rush Trinity made for the 45 minutes of the second half. He came out of the game with each one of his ears torn loose from his scalp at both top and bottom. I have a photograph of him and Watkins, an outstanding hero of that struggle, which shows Stonewall's head and face looking like a bull-pup's after a fight. I shall never forget how I felt when the score was 16 to 17 and we were approaching the goal line. The one question was whether the whistle would blow before we reached it. There had been much time taken out and nobody knew just what the official report would be.

As we went over the line for the touchdown that made the score 20-17 the whole heavens made a half revolution. Now we were deliberate to the point of laziness, while the University team was in a fearful hurry. We were required under penalty to kick *at* the goal after a touchdown, and there was a difference in the procedure in case it was missed. Deciding to swap off 2 points for the 30 yards more the University would need to score again, Captain Whit Johnson gave me my orders to kick that ball out of the park and *miss the goal!* My brother Stonewall lying prone on the ground held it for me, as was his custom, and I sent it as far over the fence as the Lord would let me. However, with one University player hanging on to the top of the four-foot slats which were nailed above the ten-foot boards that made the park fence, and another apparently on the outside of the fence to throw the ball back, it was returned in the minimum of time, and the University team lined up on the 25-yard line for a scrimmage. With a feverish rush they came forward with the ball ten or fifteen yards before it changed hands. In the meantime the referee had called that there was only one more minute to play. Frank Jones (coaching from the side lines!) yelled "Let Bob kick that goal!" I remember now only that I had to lean forward a little to catch the pass from my brother and the black spot that the ball made between the goal posts. A goal from the field counted five points. This was my only contribution to winning, except for the punting duels with Graham after

our line began to hold. I took no part in pushing the ball forward except in the exchange of punts. The other ten men of the Trinity team did that with as nearly equal effort and credit as it is possible to imagine. I detail all this glory for a reason. There followed some very black days.

Our team went back to Trinity confident that they were superior to the University and indeed to the science of football. Had not they, by their own native manhood, conquered the pick of the more numerous football material at Chapel Hill, chosen and coached by the leading football expert of America, Captain Cowan of the Princeton team? Surely! We would go home, rest on our laurels and come back two weeks hence to wipe off the earth the Wake Forest team that this trained University eleven had smothered two weeks before. Well brevity is the only thing to make witty this historical statement: Wake Forest rolled us in the mud to the tune of 32-0.

We began to think maybe there was something in football science; for after the trimming she had received from the University Wake Forest had brought from Lehigh a trainer in the person of Mr. Riddick. He had made over the Wake Forest team in thirty days and had taught them how the thing was done. His brother, W. O. Riddick, was a very large part of the method; although John E. White, W. C. Dowd, Devin, Hubert Royster, George Blanton, Williams, Hall, Burns and others contributed their full share to our humiliation.

Naturally Wake Forest claimed to be the last and greatest. Naturally we began to set our range-finders on them. To be beaten by a rival sect, Christians though we both were, was more humiliating than to bite the dust before the pagan hordes of the constitutionally unchurched University! Queer that we church people love each other *so.*

But with all our desperate need to meet the rise of the Baptists, one thing seems never to have occurred to us, and that was the necessity for spending money for a coach to tell us what we did not know about football. I have never been able to explain this to myself any more than I can explain what I said about Tank Ivey.

Next year we had learned enough to make a heavier line. By some stroke of fortune Whitaker, the Old Whit of Trinity football tradition, came to Trinity, and by good fortune also Carson English decided that he would try a hand at football. These two with Ernest Wolfe gave us three men in the center who average about 195, English being the lightest of the three but having a powerful build. Their average height was six feet, one or two inches. This was too high, of course, but it was the best that we could do. Will Fearrington came back to school and played at tackle. The Plylers entered college and both played tackle, M. T. as regular and A. W. as substitute. Fred Fearrington was at left end, outweighing any of the line except the center and guards. George LaBar played right end. Back of the line was the same quartet of the year before, Durham, S. as quarterback, Daniels and Rahders, half backs, and Durham, R. full back.

Durham, S. and Rahders who officiated in the Wake Forest-University game at Chapel Hill on the 22nd of November, which Wake Forest won by a score of 18-8, reported that we would have to look out for W. O. Riddick, and for the rolling rush by which the Wake Forest team had managed to pass the University line. Our only instructions

were that the flanks of our line must not follow when the Wake Forest ends gave back, as the result of that manoeuver was simply to add our help to the whirl of the mass of the two teams, in which the Wake Forest man with the ball would be enveloped, by which it would be rolled clear of one end or the other of our line.

We played Wake Forest on Thanksgiving Day and these instructions about Riddick and the whirling rush were our salvation, if the final score of 8-4 in Trinity's favor is to be taken as a fair index of the comparative strength of the teams. It was one of the old time close-fought battles with the scrimmages generally ending in a clinch, and also about the best example of "in-fighting" that occurred in my football career. In this game for the first time I saw the ball carried over the backs of two rush lines locked in an immovable struggle, when Fred Fearrington threw Durham, S. who was carrying the ball over the two sets of centers and guards. In falling over the Wake Forest center Stonewall fell behind the goal line on which the Wake Forest men were standing.

The game ended in a heart-disease finish. With a score of 8-4, our favor, Wake Forest got the ball for a first down with the men of the Trinity line standing with their rear feet propped in the furrow that marked the goal line. Three times Captain Riddick of the Wake Forest team hurled all his magnificent weight and energy against the Trinity line, aided by every ounce of the desperate resolve of the black and gold eleven. There was less than three minutes to play and the scrimmage was almost under the goal posts, making it certain that a touchdown would be followed by a goal and Wake Forest would win. Trinity took the ball on this failure to make the first down and pushed out for a few yards in a couple of rushes before the whistle blew. Although Captain Durham, S. did all the scoring that the referee allowed us in this contest, the Trinity team won it as a team, the line doing magnificent work and Daniels and Rahders some excellent running with the ball.

I have never thought the figures of the score quite represented the actual play, for the reason that Will Fearrington tackled at Riddick running with the ball, and caught the ball instead of the man and continued to go until he reached the goal line. This was a fluke of course but the ball changed hands in a tenth of a second, entirely too quickly in my opinion to make good Riddick's claim that he "hollered down," which claim was allowed by the referee and the ball brought back for a scrimmage. For some reason that I do not now recall the University and Trinity did not meet in this fall of 1889. On the face of the returns, therefore, Trinity was the undisputed first champion of the state; since the series of the preceeding spring had ended in one victory for each team.

(To be continued.)

T. V. Smith, ex-'97, of Dunn, North Carolina, died on October 10 after a lingering illness of some months. Mr. Smith was a prominent merchant of Dunn and a loyal alumnus of Trinity College.

ATHLETICS

FOOTBALL SQUAD. NEW GYMNASIUM IN THE BACKGROUND

Guilford Game

Coach Steiner's men made a brilliant showing against the Quakers in the opening game of the season on September 29, when they gave the Guilford aggregation an overwhelming wallop to the tune of 68 to 0. Every man on Trinity's squad was given an opportunity to show his "stuff," and a total of forty-two substitutions were made. The Blue Devils scored practically at will, and a large number of players participated in the scoring. As a whole, however, the game was too one sided, but proved very good practice for our men. Fred Shipp, a New Bern boy, took Fritz Smith's place at quarter and revealed an unusual speed—he got away with several good runs for a total of 180 yards. Shipp is a flashy player, and with the ripening of experience will develop into a great team general. Bullock and Lagerstadt were other outstanding players of the game, and made many gains for Trinity. These players are mainstays in the backfield. Trinity made twenty-two first downs as against none for Guilford. Our line was impregnable and the Quakers succeeded in gaining only four yards during the whole game, this on two separate occasions.

Randolph-Macon Game

The North Carolina Methodists trimmed the Virginia Methodists 54 to 0, in the second game of the season on October 6. The visitors put up a game fight but were unable to counteract the steam roller tactics of Simpson's crew. There were so many stars in this game that it would be like giving the whole line-up to name them. Needless to say that the back field covered itself with

glory and that the line put up an adamantine front and opened the way for the backs. Trinity scored 29 first downs as against Randolph-Macon's one. "Doggie" Hatcher, Johnson and Shipp were the heaviest scorers for the Blue Devils. Captain Simpson and "Ikey" Taylor played their usual good games at Center and Guard respectively.

The score by quarters follows:

Trinity	8	7	19	20	—54
Randolph-Macon	0	0	0	0	— 0

CAPTAIN JIMMIE SIMPSON
Center

Carolina Game

October 12th brought over seven thousand football fans to Hanes field for the best game of the season, in which Carolina bested the Blue Devils 14 to 6. The game was a fight from start to finish, but Fetzer's seasoned machine was a little too much for Steiner's warriors. However, Carolina never for a moment had the game cinched nor did she have a walk-over in any phase of the playing.

ED. BULLOCK
Halfback

Trinity drew first blood, when Bullock intercepted a forward pass and raced across the line for our only touchdown. This was in the first quarter.

In the second quarter Carolina took the lead when Morris received a pass and raced down the field for a touchdown;

BARNEY CARTER
End

McDonald drop kicked for goal, and thus placed Carolina in the lead. Both teams stiffened in the third quarter, and it was not until the fourth that either team got away. Randolph scored through Trinity's left flank, and McDonald again drop kicked goal. The Methodists put up a strong fight to the end and kept Carolina from again scoring. The game ended when McDonald was thrown on Trinity's one yard line.

Hatcher was forced out of the game in the second quarter on account of a

LAGERSTADT
Halfback

dislocated shoulder; this did not prevent "Doggie" from going back in the last half, but he was too groggy to last long. Williams, right tackle, suffered a

broken collar bone in the third quarter, and thus Trinity's best tackles were put out. Roberts, Boswell, Shute, and Smith

IKEY TAYLOR
Guard

suffered injuries that sent them to the bench. Our great weakness was in running interference, and the disorganization of the team after the regulars were put out.

Except for a few criticisms that might be made, the game was unusually good and somewhat of a surprise to Carolina, who had been saving their best for Trinity. Simpson and his team mates firmly established themselves as players of the highest calibre, and with a little more seasoning, and better interference for the backfield the days of the Durhams and Plylers will return to Trinity in that we will again cover ourselves with glory on the gridiron.

In the three games that we have played thus far, Trinity has succeeded in piling up 128 points as against fourteen for our opponents. The remainder of the schedule promises to be as interesting, if not more so, as the first few games. Although the heavy Carolina team is out of the way there are several others on our schedule that will present equally as hard struggles for the Blue Devils. The Wake Forest and Davidson games promise to be really worthwhile in every phase.

November 3—Elon at Greensboro.

November 10—Wake Forest at Winston-Salem.

November 24—Newberry at home.

November 29—Davidson at Charlotte.

Although football occupies the center of the stage at present, there are a few side shows in athletics at Trinity that are drawing the attention of a good following.

The *Cross Country* has begun work under Coach Burbage and will be whipped into shape for coming meets with southern institutions. The squad consists of a dozen men, some of whom placed in the Southern Methodist Road Race at Atlanta last year.

Coach "Bill" Bailey, in addition to training the *Wrestling* team has started a *Boxing* class and is making progress in these sports. Over fifty huskies are out for development into future champions, such as "Seaweed" Midgett of wrestling fame.

Tennis, under the direction of Coach "Nye" White has started the fall grind. Twenty-five men, many varsity players, participated in an elimination tournament recently. Captain Daniel Johnson has a good hefty crowd of raqueteers.

Just as soon as old friend Turkey Day is over the scenery will be shifted to indoors and we'll find Coach Burbage and a multitude of basketeers at work in the new gymnasium. There is a world of basketball material available on the campus this year, and prospects are good for a strong team.

Student Direction

A few years ago a new system was inaugurated whereby the managers of the various teams were selected by reason of their fitness and on their records as assistant managers. This scheme has proved more satisfactory than the old way of handing out these positions to those who had "pull" or "infloonz." The captains of the various teams are elected by members of the varsity squads and in this way the best team general is procured. The captains and managers of the various teams for this year are as follows:

FOOTBALL

Captain, James R. Simpson; Manager, John B. Harris.

BASKETBALL

Captain, L. E. Spikes; Manager, Richard Spencer.

BASEBALL

Captain, Jesse Sanderson; Manager, Eugene S. Bolich.

TRACK

Captain, Robert H. Pinnix; Manager, John Tyler.

WRESTLING

Captain, Richard Hardaway; Manager, M. T. Hipps.

TENNIS

Captain, Daniel S. Johnson; Manager, C. H. King.

The Child and World Peace

(Continued from page 143)

over the United States who have joined the Happy Tribe of Bo-Hawks and are being shipped by the Junior American Red Cross to be placed in four libraries —one to the Ferme-Ecole de Beirlais, Mont Saint Guibert, Belgium; one to the Albanian Vocational School which the Junior American Red Cross helped to establish; one to the Lycee de Garçons, Havre, France, a navigation school where young French boys learn English as a part of their training to become masters of ships; and one to Zagreb, Jugo-Slavia. These are in addition to the thirty-five Junior Red Cross libraries which have been established or aided in the devastated sections of Belgium and France and in a dozen cities in Italy.

These then are some of the Red Cross ways of seeking to bring about world peace. Your help is needed during the Seventh Annual Roll Call, from Armistice Day to Thanksgiving.

The REGISTER has printed this article and one in the October issue to help in this great work for humanity.—Ed.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, Raleigh.
Vice-President, Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh.
Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. Gibbons, '98, Hamlet
Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. Spence, '07, Durham.

Alumni Council

Representatives at Large

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.
S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

Class Representatives

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.
S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.
F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.
W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.
Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.
A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.
K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.
L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.
Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.
J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.
Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.
Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

Ex Officio

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

North Carolina

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County — Washington — President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County — Asheville — President, Don S. Elias; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, R. L. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarras County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County — Whiteville — President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County — Fayetteville — President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. DeLap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, W. N. Reynolds.

Franklin County — Franklinton — President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gaston—President, W. G. Gaston; Vice-President, Mrs. Shelton Fink; Secretary-Treasurer, C. D. Gray.

Granville County — Oxford — President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Wade Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, Allen Pierce.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County — Smithfield — President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, J. P. Lucas; Vice-President, Mrs. B. T. Groome; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President, Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County — Lumberton — President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County — Laurinburg — President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albemarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineberger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

Other States

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, J. A. Morgan; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Catherine Thomas.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

The regular fall meeting of the Alumni Council will be held on Benefactors' Day, early in November, in the Columbian Literary Society Hall, in East Duke Building. All alumni who have matters to be presented at this meeting should communicate them at once to the Secretary. The meetings of the Alumni Council are becoming more and more mediums of expression for the alumni, and it is in this way that we hope to bring about a close union of alumni and college. Further notice will be sent out through the mails.

The Vance County Alumni Association met at the Methodist Tea Room in Henderson on October 3. President Yarbrough presided at the sumptious banquet, after which Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, Dean of the College, addressed the alumni. Dr. Wannamaker made a very forceful talk on College Athletics and the aim of the program at Trinity. Alumni Secretary Thigpen told of the past and present work of the alumni office, and outlined plans for the year. There was a general discussion, the singing of Trinity songs, and a few yells. There were about twenty alumni present.

The Halifax County Alumni Association, at the call of President Guy Suiter, met at the Roanoke Rapids High School Friday evening, October 5. The President presided and kept things moving. After several courses had been partaken of, the Alumni Secretary made a short talk on the alumni work. Prof. A. M. Proctor, '10, of the Department of Education, addressed the meeting on the growth of the college. There were about fifteen alumni present.

A committee of the Wayne County Alumni met with the Alumni Secretary at the Kennon Hotel in Goldsboro on October 8, to discuss the plans for getting a football game there next fall. The meeting was a great success and a game assured.

The Johnston County Alumni met at Selma October 9. Rev. D. H. Tuttle presided at the meeting and led the discussion of college affairs. The Alumni Secretary presented several phases of the alumni work and explained the present status of the gymnaasium fund.

The Pitt County Alumni met at Greenville on October 16. There were about twenty-five alumni present and about the same number of guests. The alumni met at a banquet in Jarvis Memorial Church, at which President June H. Rose presided as toastmaster. There was plenty of pep and enthusiasm throughout the meeting.

Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, Dean of the College, addressed the meeting on the right spirit of athletics, and gave many humorous and instructive examples of athletic conditions and the right ideals that should prevail. R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, spoke of the work of the alumni association and outlined some things for the local association to do.

The Greenville High School football team, together with their coach was present as guests and in this way came in contact with the alumni in that section.

After the Trinity-William and Mary football game on October 20, the Rocky Mount Alumni entertained the two teams at a banquet at the Ricks Hotel. In addition to the players there were about one hundred Trinity alumni present. Dr. Wannamaker made the address of the evening on College Athletics. His remarks were very fitting and appropriate to the occasion. The team captains and coaches made a few remarks.

This banquet came as an aftermath of the game, at which there were hundreds of Trinity alumni and thousands of fans from eastern North Carolina.

The Virginia alumni met at a banquet at the Murphy Hotel in Richmond on October 26. Dr. Paul V. Anderson acted as toastmaster. There were fully a half hundred alumni present and a most enjoyable evening was spent discussing Alma Mater and the alumni.

Dr. W. P. Few, President of Trinity, was the chief speaker of the evening and gave an inspiring address on the Graduate and His College. Arthur B. Bradsher of Petersburg, made a talk on Our Obligation as Alumni. F. S. Bennett responded to the toast—Aftermath. Dr. Douglas Freeman, Editor of the *News Leader*, an invited guest, made a few remarks, The Alumni Secretary represented the Alumni Association at the meeting.

This was the fourth annual meeting of the Virginia Association and perhaps the best. Alumni gathered from all parts of the Old Dominion and enthusiastically renewed their allegiance to Trinity.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

Lantern Slides
Motion Pictures
Copying

The
Wm. A. Roberts
Film Company

Commercial
Photographers
Photo-Engraving

Jefferson Standard Bld'g GREENSBORO N. C.

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.
Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.
Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

The Staff of the REGISTER is very much in need of an alumnae editor in order that a proper amount of news be given each month, and so that the alumnae organization will have one of its members to give expression to alumnae thought and activity from time to time. We have tried to secure an alumnae editor—but alas, they are all too busy. This department can be of advantage to both alumnae and alumni if properly directed. Will you not consider this fact and coöperate to the end that the alumnae work may be developed?

Mrs. Zeb Vance, '00, is doing a good work here as acting dean of women, and has made a decided hit with the women students. She has poise, grace and understanding that fit her for this delicate and important work. Her administration of the affairs of Southgate is being watched with interest by Trinity alumnae. Miss Alice M. Baldwin will take up her work as Dean of Women after Christmas and it is hoped that Mrs. Vance will retain an active interest in the College.

That live organization—The Raleigh Trinity Alumnae has started in on a regular program of fall work. They met with Mrs. J. Henry Highsmith at her home on Wake Forest Road, Wednesday afternoon, October 3. Mary Loomis Smith was elected President, and Nellie McClees Secretary-Treasurer. The Raleigh alumnae made an exhaustive study of loan funds for women students last year and collected a mass of valuable material on this subject. They are planning to establish a fund for women students at Trinity in the near future.

ALUMNAE NOTES

'06

Miss Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, who is a member of the North Carolina Board of Charities and Public Welfare and chairman of the social service department of the Raleigh Woman's Club, made an address to the Elizabeth City Woman's Club on Saturday, October 13. Miss Shotwell's address was along the lines of social service.

'14

Miss Mary Wescott, who for the past several years has been assistant cataloguer in the Trinity College Library, is this year studying library work at Simmons College. Her address is 110 Gainsboro Street, Boston, Mass. Miss Wescott will return to Trinity when she completes her course.

(Continued to page 162)

ALUMNI NOTES

'92

Rev. M. T. Plyler is the author of a book entitled "Bethel Among the Oaks," published by Lamar and Barton. This book, containing two hundred and fifty pages, is a volume in the Cokesbury Press. Mr. Plyler has become a rather prolific writer in recent years and all of his works reveal his growth and versatility. The present volume is an effort to portray the real work of the church in the open country in the life of church and nation.

'95

Rev. G. T. Rowe, of Nashville, Tennessee, has recently been holding a highly successful meeting in Concord.

'96

John A. McLean, ex-'96, is now located at Spring Hope, N. C.

'03

On October 1 Wright T. Dixon, Certified Public Account, formerly traveling auditor for State Auditor's Department, announced that he was connected with the Raleigh office of the firm of A. M. Pullen & Company, with offices in the Citizens National Bank Building, Raleigh.

'05

P. E. Beachboard is with the Woods Manufacturing Company, Ltd., at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

'06

S. B. Underwood, for several years superintendent of the Raleigh schools, is on leave of absence and is teaching at the East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, N. C.

'11

Hugh B. Adams, formerly of Four Oaks, N. C., is now with the Swift Fertilizer Company, Atlanta, Georgia.

'12

B. H. Houston, who for the past several years has been working in the mission field in Brazil, is now on a furlough and is doing graduate work at Emory University, Georgia. Houston will return to South America when he finishes his course.

'13

D. L. Hardee, ex-'13, of Stem, N. C., is now at Langley Field, Virginia, where he is studying army air tactics. After completing work there, he will be assigned to Fort Benning, Georgia, as Liaison Officer of the Infantry School. Hardee is a first lieutenant in the 28th Infantry. He saw service overseas with the First Division and was engaged in the Meuse-Argonne, the Muzon and Sedan offensives, and along two sectors in Vosges. Lt. Hardee received three citations for valor while over seas.

'14

Robert B. Murray, ex-'14, is now city editor of the Virginia-Pilot at Norfolk.

Robey Adams is teaching at Ayden, N. C.

'16

Robert M. Johnston, with the Chicago *American,* is now living at 673 Roscoe Street, Chicago.

'17

Garland F. Mayes, ex-'17, formerly president of the Southern Commercial Company of Durham, sailed October 17 for South America. He will be connected with the Colombiana Tobacco Co., his address being Compania Colombiana de Tobaco, Medellin-Colombia, South America.

'18

A. C. Jordan, Jr., is this year studying at Columbia University. He was awarded a scholarship by the General Education Board.

Earl Thompson is now married and living in Wilson, N. C. He is connected with the Standard Oil Company in that town.

'19

D. W. Lambe, ex-'19, is located in Four Oaks, N. C.

Ernest M. Stackhouse, ex-'19, of Stackhouse, N. C., is now superintendent of the Reighord Lumber Company of Asheville.

'20

O. B. Carr, ex-'20, who for the past three and a half years has been manager of the insurance firm of Mountcastle and Mendenhall of Lexington, N. C., and who prior to that for about a year was associate editor of *The Dispatch*, expects to leave about November 10 for West Palm Beach, Florida, where he will enter the insurance and realty business with his brother, George W. Carr.

Henry Y. Edgerton, ex-'20, is located in Charlotte, N. C.

W. R. Minshew, ex-'20, is in the produce business at Greenville, N. C. He is with the Merchants Produce Co.

Amos Stackhouse, ex-'20, is farming at his home in Stackhouse, N. C.

'21

J. T. Carpenter, who recently received an M.A. degree at the University of Iowa, is now an assistant Instructor of Economics at Trinity College.

E. D. Cavenaugh was a recent visitor on the campus on his way to Washington, D. C. His address is Chastleton Apartments, Washington.

Ray Cunningham, ex-'21, left college in his Sophomore year to enter the U. S. Naval Academy, and was assigned to S. S. Young, of the Pacific Squadron. Cunningham was one of the six officers aboard this vessel to escape at the time of the recent naval wreck off lower California. He is now at San Francisco awaiting orders.

Henry E. Fisher, is studying Law at Harvard. His address is 17 Fresh Pond Lane, Cambridge, Mass.

L. B. Hathaway, who for the past two years has taught in the Winston-Salem High School, is now Play Ground Director in that city.

Chas. Ramsey is doing graduate work at Cornell University.

'22

E. M. Barrett has entered upon his second year of medical study at the University of North Carolina.

C. B. Houck is teaching English in the Greensboro High School.

T. C. Kirkman is with the Railroad Commission in the Lost Provinces of Western North Carolina. He is surveying the proposed route. Kirkman's address is Star Route, Doughton, N. C.

A. E. Mercer is principal of Stony Creek School, Burlington, N. C., Route 2.

R. Dwight Ware is taking graduate work at Vanderbilt University in Nashville. He is also assisting in the History Department there.

'23

F. L. Andrews, Jr., ex-'23, has gone into business with his father at Bethel, N. C.

Mike Bradshaw is teaching in the Aycock School, Greensboro, N. C.

R. G. Deyton is studying Business Administration at Harvard.

C. H. Dula is teaching at Franklinton, N. C.

W. Ormand Edwards has returned to Ayden, N. C., where he is engaged in the mercantile business.

R. L. Gray is with Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company, Durham.

B. B. Harrison is teaching English in the Wilmington High School.

Jay Loyd Jackson is taking graduate work at Columbia University. His address is Law School, Care Miss Fairchild, Columbia University, New York.

J. D. Johnson is teaching in the Winston-Salem High School.

W. H. Lander is doing graduate work at Trinity College.

L. D. Moore is studying Business Administration at Harvard.

C. F. Perkins, ex-'23, is connected with J. L. Horne & Co., clothiers, at Greenville, N. C.

O. A. Robinson is advertising manager of the *Durham Sun*.

F. C. Sherrill, Jr., is principal of Providence Road School, near Charlotte, N. C.

W. H. Smith is connected with the offices of the Hawthorne-Hampshire Mill of Clover, S. C.

H. C. Sprinkle is taking work leading to M.A. degree at Trinity College.

'25

R. P. Harris, ex-'25, is a reporter for the *Durham Sun*.

J. R. Killian, ex-'25, did not return to college this year because his family moved to Massachusetts to live. He has taken up his studies at Boston Tech.

Hugh D. (Red) Ormond, ex-'25, who played with the Reading International Baseball Club last summer, made an excellent showing. He is now at home at Kings Mountain, N. C.

Everett S. Stevens, ex-'25, is with the Coöperative Tobacco Growers Association at Smithfield, N. C.

L. E. Watson, Jr., ex-'25, is in the mercantile business at his home in Smithfield, N. C.

Alumnae Notes

(Continued from page 159)

'18

Miss Janie Chandler is teaching at Franklinton, N. C.

'19

Anita Harper is teaching English at the Greenville (N. C.) High School.

'21

Miss Charlotte Avera, ex-'21, is working with the N. C. Cotton Coöperative Growers Association in Raleigh, N. C.

Miss Rosa Waddell is teaching at Louisburg College, Louisburg, N. C.

'22

Miss Carolyn Avera is again teaching at Nashville, N. C.

Miss Blanche Barringer is teaching at the New Hanover High School, Wilmington, N. C.

Thelma Howell is teaching Science in the Greenville (N. C.) High School

'23

Myrtle Norton is teaching fourth grade work at Ayden, N. C.

Miss Annie Land is teaching in the Aycock School, Greensboro, N. C.

Miss Laura Winston is teaching Spanish and German in the Greensboro High School.

'25

Miss Alice Thomas, ex-'25, is teaching in the Primary Department of the Henderson graded school.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

A union of much interest to Trinity alumni and alumnae was solemnized on October 7, when Miss Lucile Marie Bullard, '16, and Mr. Henry Belk, '23, were married by the Reverend D. H. Tuttle, '80, at Smithfield, North Carolina. Mrs. Belk has long been actively connected with the College, serving for several years as Secretary to the President and Custodian of College Records; in both positions she rendered excellent service and it is with genuine regret that this connection is relinquished. Mr. Belk was prominent in college affairs and for the past three years had very capably served the college as Director of Publicity. Both Mr. and Mrs. Belk are missed this year, and particularly is this true on the REGISTER staff.

Mr. and Mrs. Belk took a short wedding trip to Eastern Carolina and are now at home at Wake Forest, N. C. Mr. Belk is Director of Publicity for Wake Forest College and an instructor in the Department of English. The REGISTER wishes for them a full cup of happiness and prosperity.

Rev. Mark Bynum Clegg, '00, pastor of the Methodist Church at Murphy, N. C., and Mrs. Lily Williams Roberts, a graduate of Columbia University, were married at the Langren Hotel in Asheville, N. C., on October 4, at three o'clock in the afternoon. Bishop James Atkins performed the ceremony. Rev. and Mrs. Clegg went to Eastern Carolina on their wedding trip and are now at home at Murphy.

James Lafayette Hutchison, '10, and Mrs. Dorothy Dwight Townsend were recently married in New York. Mr. and Mrs. Hutchison are now at home at 244 East 48th Street, New York City.

Wesley Luther Ferrell, '16, and Miss Jane Ruffin of Winston-Salem, were married at Saint Paul's Church October 27.

Mrs. Charles R. Thomas entertained at the Robert E. Lee Hotel immediately after the ceremony.

Mrs. Ferrell is a very charming young woman and enjoys a wide circle of friends throughout the South.

Mr. Ferrell is a prominent attorney of the Forsyth bar, and is prominently connected in this and other states. He is a member of Π K A fraternity, and a star basketball player.

Jesse B. McCullen, '19, formerly of Rockingham, N. C., but now with the New York Telephone Company as Traffic Engineer at Newark, New Jersey, was married to Miss Mary Hoffman of Alexandria, Penn., on September 29. Mr. and Mrs. McCullen came south on their wedding trip, and are now at home at 38 South Burnett Street, East Orange, New Jersey.

John Robert Armstrong, ex-'19, and Miss Mary Robbins Foust of Greensboro were married on October 24. They will make their home in Greensboro.

Eugenia Coward Pittman, ex-'25, of LaGrange, N. C., and Wyatt Thomas Dixon of Durham, were married on September 26 at LaGrange. Mr. and Mrs. Dixon are living at 1202 Elizabeth Street, Durham, N. C.

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. M. L. Hamlin, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, and F. M. Turner, Jr., Editor of the Chemical Engineering Catalogue, New York, have completed a book entitled "Chemical Resistance of Engineering Material." The book is devoted to the chemical behavior of engineering materials, especially those used in construction work. Dr. Hamlin has been working on the book for the past four years and it forms a scholarly contribution to the library of scientific publications. Dr. Hamlin conducted the Liggett & Myers Research Fellowship here for two years and in this way made many exhaustive studies for the good of the tobacco industry.

Dr. William K. Boyd, '96, has been doing a great amount of research work recently and has found many interesting volumes and papers that have to do with the early history of Trinity College. In addition to this Dr. Boyd is writing a history of Durham, which is appearing periodically in the *Durham Herald.*

Dr. W. T. Laprade recently completed a book which is being published by the English Historical Society of London. The title of this work in historical research is "John Robinson Papers."

Jesse Thomas Carpenter, '21, after taking graduate work at the University of Iowa has returned to Trinity as an instructor in Economics.

The South Atlantic Quarterly, edited by William K. Boyd and William H. Wannamaker, has just come from the press. Dr. Paul F. Baum of the English Department contributed a treatise entitled, "Escape Through Religion." There are several book reviews by Trinity professors in this number.

Professor Hersey E. Spence, '07, is having his play "Ruth," which is a dramatization of the Book of Ruth, published by Lamar & Barton. This work will be available now shortly for general use and will prove of great help in church entertainments. The play has been presented twice at Trinity College and is very much in demand elsewhere.

Dr. Randolph G. Adams, who last year was connected with the History Department, has been appointed Custodian of the William T. Clements Library of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor. Dr. Adams was very active in library research here and this ability and experience fitted him for this new work. He will have a much wider field for research work and will do a great deal toward developing the collections of the Clements Library. Regretting to lose him, we wish for him success in his new field.

Prospective Students

Peleg Dameron Midgett, III, son of P. D. Jr., '22, was born on September 6, 1923. "P. D." says that his offspring will appear in the line-up of the football team about 1942—and that he is already in training as a kicker.

Laura Crump Houston, daughter of Ben. H. Houston, '12, was born last spring at Sau Paulo, Rio de Janiero, Brazil.

EXCHANGES

The O. A. C. Alumnus of the Oregon Agricultural College, keeps tab pretty closely on student activity, especially scholarship. The September issue carried the scholarship record of every organization there, and it is encouraging to note that none fell below 82. The alumni of the frats and sororities thus keep up with what their chapter is doing, and it is a spirited contest that takes place every year for the scholarship cup.

The graduates of Oregon Ag. are successful, so states the *O. A. C. Alumnus*, and their influence will help the undergraduates. "The importance of urging undergraduates to return is at once apparent and often all that is necessary to induce a young man or woman to continue his or her higher education is a word of encouragement from some alumnus and a bit of advice on worthwhile things." This college is not only going after new students, but realizes the importance of holding the undergraduates for the full four years, in order that they too might become successful "Beavers."

The *Georgia Alumni Record* is already boosting the 1924 Commencement. Their new Alumni Hall will be ready then and a record breaking number of alumni are expected for the opening.

The Alumni Review of the U. of N. C. has made its bow in a new dress and presents a very attractive appearance. The *Review* explains the movement to organize the alumni very concisely: "It is to unite the entire alumni in promoting the common welfare of the University in a consistent, properly coordinated effort."

The *Vermont Alumni Weekly* is certainly putting over some good "dope" on their loyalty fund and the relationship of the alumni to the College. The President of that University made some fitting remarks that are applicable to college men and women everywhere. In his opening address he said: "The world at large considers the college trained man or woman to be a person who can easily discriminate between appeals to the intelligence and appeals to prejudice or passion."

The Missouri Alumnus calls attention to the first and greatest service that an alumnus may render his alma mater—"to live that the finger of scorn may never be pointed at the university because he who bears its endorsement has failed to maintain the highest standards of honesty, integrity and morality."

Speaking of the value and service of local organizations, the *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine* could tell us a few things. The Boston alumni of Dartmouth meet at a *weekly* luncheon, every Dartmouth man in Boston makes it a point to know every other Dartmouth man in Boston. Every new graduate who comes to Boston is promptly invited to the weekly luncheon. His record in business or profession is watched. If any alumnus has a place to fill he tries a Dartmouth man and if that one fails he tries another Dartmouth man until he gets the right Dartmouth man. A strong Dartmouth spirit is built up and exists in Boston, and has become a shining example of what local alumni groups can do for one another.

A seven days wonder in 1903, but already outgrown in 1909—so rapid is the march of electrical development.

A monument to courage

This machine is a Curtis Steam Turbine Generator. Many called it a "piece of folly" in 1903. It was the largest turbine generator ever built up to that time.

Today General Electric Company builds steam turbine generators ten times as big as this pioneer; and the "piece of folly" is preserved as a monument to courage.

The total capacity of the steam turbine generators produced by the General Electric Company is equal to the working power of 170 million men. More and more the hard tasks of life are being transferred from human shoulders to the iron shoulders of machines.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

The First Two Years of Latin

BEGINNING LATIN — 416 pages — $1.40

SECOND YEAR LATIN — 576 pages — $1.68

By Perley Oakland Place, Litt.D.,
Professor of Latin, Syracuse University

These two books give the study of Latin an extraordinary freshness, reality, and utility by linking the work closely with the English language and modern conditions of living. With these books the progress of the pupil is sure and his mastery thorough. In order to accomplish the end sought, it has been necessary to depart from the conventional lines of the old time text-books. The gaps which have heretofore made the pupil's advance so difficult have been carefully bridged and ingenious methods have been employed to make the work interesting and intelligible to the pupil and give him real power over the language.

AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY

NEW YORK CINCINNATI CHICAGO BOSTON ATLANTA

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

M. E. NEWSOM, '05, President

Latest Fiction Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods Supplies of all Kinds

The Durham Book & Stationery Co.

WEST MAIN STREET DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE OR WRITE WE SOLICIT YOUR TRADE

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed and Double Carded

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL
LACE
MERCERIZERS
WEAVERS
KNITTERS
THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

Guess Work *Is More Hazardous Than* No Work

¶ By *No Work* you accumulate no money.

¶ By *Guess Work* you lose that which you have.

¶ *Guess Work* in investing money assures that the investment will do *No Work*.

¶ We undertake to do the *Work* which makes it unnecessary for you to *Guess* about your investments.

WRITE FOR OUR CURRENT SUGGESTIONS

DURFEY & MARR

Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

VOLUME IX DECEMBER, 1923 NUMBER 4

Christmas Greetings

LAW SCHOOL
ATHLETICS
BIOLOGY
CANAAN, WHOA!

Ave Atque Vale, Frater!—Angier Duke

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA AS SECOND CLASS MATTER

FOUNDED 1838 CHARTERED 1859

Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume IX. DECEMBER, 1923 Number 4

COLLEGE NEWS

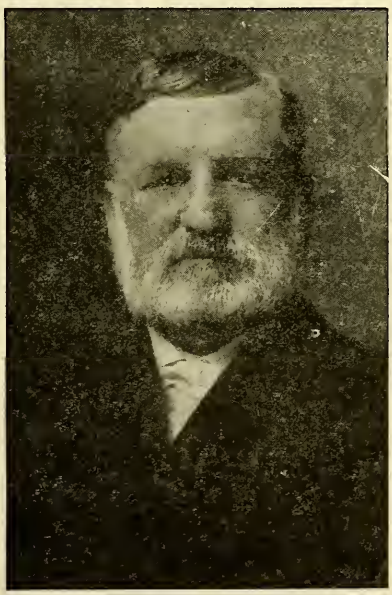
Law School and Educational Standards

The Association of American Law Schools, which is composed of fifty-five leading law schools, and of which Trinity is a member, has prescribed higher standards for all law schools, effective this year. It is indeed gratifying to know that Dr. Mordecai has had these standards in vogue for a number of years, and it is purely a case of Trinity setting the pace for entrance requirements in the law school.

Beginning September 1, 1923 all standard law schools require for admission the completion of one year of college work or its equivalent. After September 1, 1925, two years of college work or its equivalent will be called for.

The standard of two years of college work, which will be generally effective in 1925, has been enforced here in the Trinity Law School since the establishment of the school in 1904. We have also, from the beginning, made use of the case system which is used by practically all of the great law schools of America.

Besides leading in these two respects, the law school is a pioneer in printing law books prepared by its faculty for the use of its students. In 1905 it printed the first edition of Dean S. F. Mordecai's *Law Lectures,* and in 1915 a second edition. Dean Mordecai's *Lex Scripta* was published in 1905. Professor A. C. McIntosh's *Cases on Contracts* were printed in 1908, and a second edition appeared in 1915. In 1910 it printed Professor R. G. Anderson's *Summary of Common Law Pleading.* In 1915 Professor W. S. Lockhart prepared a *Handbook of Evidence for North Carolina,* which was published by the



DR. SAMUEL F. MORDECAI
Dean of the Law School
Since 1904

W. H. Anderson Company. In 1916 Professor H. G. Hedrick's pamphlet on *Sales* was printed by the College. At various times from 1905 to 1916 Dean

Mordecai prepared various pamphlets summing up the law taught by the various case books used in the Law School, all of which were printed by the College and are now collected in a volume of some 1500 pages. All of these books are sold to the students at practically the cost of printing.

The Annual Conferences

Bishop Collins Denny presided at the Annual sessions of the Western and North Carolina Conferences; the Western North Carolina Conference convened in Winston-Salem on October 17, and the North Carolina Conference at Elizabeth City on November 14. Both sessions were resplendent with inspiring oratory, and many resolutions that will make for the progress and security of the church passed. Blandism, Tolerance, Divine Inspiration of the Scriptures, the Fundamentals and such kindred topics came in for their usual share of the discussion. The resolution regarding the superannuates, whereby a fund of large and suitable proportions is to be raised for their care, will relieve the present situation of the men who have served faithfully for long years, well past their scope of activity. The Conferences are to be commended for this move.

Many Trinity alumni were prominent on the programs at both conferences. Dr. Plato Durham paid high tribute to the work of Trinity in his education address at Winston-Salem; likewise, did Dr. Stonewall Anderson at Elizabeth City. Rev. M. T. Plyler was prominent in the sessions of both Conferences and urged an extension of the time given to the annual Summer School for Preachers, which is held here in June.

Dr. Gilbert T. Rowe of Nashville eulogized Trinity as the great institution where Truth prevails and where, regardless of consequences and without hindrance, Truth is followed.

President Few, who is Chairman of the Board of Church Extension, occupied prominent places on the program. In his address at Winston-Salem, Dr. Few said: "I would rather see more preachers getting the degree R.F.D. than D.D." At Elizabeth City, Dr. Few was elected to the Board of Christian Literature.

Both Conferences passed resolutions relative to the church situation at Chapel Hill, and efforts are being made to launch a movement to erect a suitable edifice for the Methodist at the University.

The annual Trinity Alumni Banquets were held, and over three hundred alumni met at each Conference. The Western Conference banquet was held at the Robert E. Lee Hotel on October 19. Henry R. Dwire, '02, presided as toastmaster. Dr. Gilbert T. Rowe, '95, and President W. P. Few, were the chief speakers. At the close of the meeting, officers for the Conference Alumni Association were elected: J. H. Barnhardt, '99, President; J. E. Thompson, '78, Vice President, and W. R. Shelton, '16, Secretary. The officers will form a permanent organization for promoting these annual conference alumni meetings. The North Carolina Conference banquet was held at the First Methodist Church on November 16. President Few, Bishop Denny, H. E. Myers, W. A. Stanbury, J. H. North, and Josephus Daniels were the chief speakers.

N. C. C. P. A.

Trinity College was host November 15-18 to approximately 30 delegates of 14 North Carolina colleges in the annual convention of the North Carolina Col-

legiate Press Association. While here the delegates were the guests of the Trinity publications.

The meeting opened with a banquet on the evening of November 15 given by the Hesperian and Columbian Literary Societies in the parlors of the Southgate Memorial Building. After an address of welcome by Dean W. H. Wannamaker, Professor James Cannon III spoke to the delegates on "Possibilities of the N. C. C. P. A."

Friday's program included an address of welcome by J. D. Secrest, '24, Editor of the *Chronicle;* response by Miss Ruth Hadley, Greensboro College for Women; a speech by W. N. Keener, Editor of the *Durham Morning Herald* on "Headline Writing for College Newspapers," a lecture by R. L. Gray, former Editor of the *Durham Sun,* on "Contents of College Literary Magazines;" and a banquet given in the Trinity Cafeteria by the Tombs. J. D. Secrest was elected First Vice-President in the vacancy caused by the failure of J. R. Killian to return to College this year.

On Saturday morning, Frances Cherry, Editor of the Meredith *Twig,* talked on "Coöperation between Editorial and Business Staffs." Then after a meeting of the Executive Committee and reports of Committees the delegates chose Elon College as the next place of meeting, and the Association adjourned.

Student Publication Council

The first step toward the organization of the Student Publication Council was taken recently when Dean Wannamaker called together several prominent faculty members and students connected with the various publications in an informal meeting to discuss some of the difficulties surrounding the editing, managing and publishing of the various College periodicals.

By virtue of these discussions a committee was appointed to look into the matter of taking the student publications out of the hands of particular organizations and classes and of placing them under more democratic control. The advisability of the appointment of a Student Publication Council will be another matter to be looked into by this committee. The recommendations of the committee will be announced at some future meeting. Those composing this committee are Dr. W. T. Laprade, of the Department of History, Chairman; Banks Arendell, Associate Editor of the Alumni Register; J. D. Secrest, Editor of the *Chronicle;* W. J. Bullock, Business Manager of the *Archive;* J. H. Tyler, Business Manager of the *Chanticleer;* and Nora Chaffin, representing the Co-eds.

Old Book Brought to Trinity

When printing was laboriously done by hand, back in the days before the early settlers dared to venture forth to America, very few books were published. Recently, the College Library procured from Oxford, England, a copy of a rare volume that was published at Bologna, Italy, on December 10, 1494. In spite of this early date of publication the work is remarkably preserved and the print is clear and easy to read. (If you can read Latin).

The book is a valuable addition to the classical collection and will be used in connection with the work in the Latin and Philosophy Departments. Many of Cicero's treatises are found in this volume. Such philosophical works as "De Natura Deorum," "De Finibus Bonorum et Malorum," and "De Legibus" are found in the book.

Many peculiarities in vogue in printing of that day are noticeable in this volume. The elongated S, frequent abbreviations and the capitalization of the second letter of the word beginning a new sentence are most prevalent.

This work will add greatly to our collection of rare and valuable books and much credit is due to the Library authorities for their diligence in obtaining such books.

Dr. Swann Lectures

Dr. E. L. Swann, representing the American Social Hygiene Association, of Brooklyn, N. Y., recently gave a series of lectures to the students and faculty members on the importance of Social Hygiene courses in college curricula. Dr. Swann is making a tour of the important Southern Colleges with the purpose of influencing the various institutions to establish regular courses in Social Hygiene work.

Phi Beta Kappa

Ten Seniors have been initiated into the local chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, National Scholarship Fraternity. They are Marie Couch, Durham; Margaret Frank, Mt. Airy; Robert Crabtree, East Durham; William Leak, Seaboard; Agnes Judd, Varina; J. D. Secrest; Canton; James Keech, Tarboro; Edgar Fisher, Elm City; Elizabeth Newcomb, Henderson; and George Allen, Durham.

The *General Catalogue* of the Phi Beta Kappa Society has recently come from the press. It is a compact volume of fifteen hundred closely printed pages, neatly bound in red cloth. It contains the names of the 55,760 members who were received between December 5, 1776, the date of the foundation of the Society, and July 31, 1922. Of this number 40,830 are now living. There are three main divisions of the book: (1) the *Ninety-Three Chapter Catalogues* in which are given brief biographies of each of the 55,760 members under the year of his reception into membership; (2) a *Geographical Directory* of the living members, listed according to countries, states, and postoffices; and (3) a *General Index* of about 60,000 names, married women being listed twice. The *Introduction* sets forth the growth and development of Phi Beta Kappa from the beginning, and is illustrated with the portraits of the ten original members and with facsimiles of pages of the original records and of the original charter dated December 4, 1779. It is the most complete fraternity catalogue ever issued.

The catalogue of the Trinity chapter, Beta of North Carolina, occupies two double-column pages, and gives brief biographical statements concerning the ninety-six members, undergraduate, alumni and honorary, who were received up to the close of the college year 1922.

Class Elections

Class officers for the ensuing year have been chosen as follows: Freshmen—Fred Ware, Charlotte, President; B. K. Rice, Asheville, Vice-President; Frances Holmes, Secretary; Meade Suitt, Treasurer; and C. F. Burns, Winston-Salem, representative on the Athletic Council. Sophomores—Harvey Johnson, President; T. A. Aldridge, Vice-President; Olive Faucette, Secretary-Treasurer; and E. J. Bullock, representative on the Athletic Council. Juniors—J. E. Dempster, Mayodan, President; W. S. Barnes, Raleigh, Vice-President; Mary Louise Carlton, Secretary-Treasurer; and Aaron Turner, representative on the Athletic Council.

Student Volunteer Conference

Nine Trinity students will be delegates at the International Quadrennial Student Volunteer Conference, which meets in Indianapolis, Indiana, beginning December 28. They are M. T. Hipps, Ethel Merritt, Ida Green, Elizabeth Roberts, John Frank, W. F. Craven, W. V. Sprinkle, W. A. Kale, and W. S. Barnes.

Faculty Reception

The Faculty and Administrative Officers of the College were delightfully entertained on the evening of October 28 at a reception given in the parlors of the Southgate Memorial Building by Dr. and Mrs. W. P. Few, Dean and Mrs. W. H. Wannamaker, and Professor and Mrs. R. L. Flowers.

Oriental Magician

The College has in its midst a celebrity in the form of an oriental magician from southern Japan. His name is Tatsua Momosaki, and those students who have seen him make things disappear and reappear with lightning-like suddenness say that he has it all over the average vaudeville slight-of-hand performer they ever saw. And Tatsua is a musician, for he plays tuneful melodies on both the piano and the French harp.

Physical Examination

"Cap" Card's examination of this year's freshmen discloses some very interesting statistics on the new men. The men of the Class of 1927 are younger and shorter than last year's freshies, but at the same time are heavier. The average man of '27 is 18 years and 11 months old, is 5 feet 7.7 inches tall, and weighs 144 pounds. The average freshman this year has a lung capacity of 258 cubic centimeters which is 18 above normal. The highest individual score went to A. J. Bulwinkle of Laurinburg, who is the heaviest man in his class, and has the largest neck, largest chest, and deepest chest. W. D. Rothrock is the shortest and lightest man. He is 59 inches tall and weighs 91 pounds.

Evangelists

The Ham-Ramsey Evangelistic Party have favored Trinity students with chapel talks on two separate occasions. Rev. Ham himself came one morning and made a very impressive talk to the students, and Mr. Ramsey, an old Trinity student, came over at another time and made a timely and intimate talk which was punctuated with much wit.

Who's Who

The Smiths and Browns have taken a back seat in this year's freshman class, and the Thompsons have come to the front with the greatest number of representatives. The four families sending the largest number of representatives are the Thompsons with six, the Adkins and Jones with four each, and the Smiths with other families three.

As to denominations the Methodists lead with 285 representatives. The other denominations follow: Baptist, 38; Presbyterian, 23; Episcopalian, 12; Lutheran, 6; Reformed, 3; Hebrew, 2; Disciples, 1; Catholic, 1; Christian, 1; Christian Missionary Alliance, 1; Second Adventist, 1; Community Church of Shanghai, 1.

Farmers' sons and daughters lead the list with 89 members. The merchants have 46, preachers 23, and doctors 12. The records of other occupations show that they run from one to twelve in number.

As to future vocations of the freshmen, 193 are yet on the fence. Fifty-

one prefer to be teachers, twenty-eight doctors, thirty ministers, and sixteen lawyers. One member of the class says he is going back to the farm and raise chickens.

Armistice Day

Trinity's celebration of Armistice Day extended over the period from November 10th to the 12th. After the first hour on Saturday, classes were suspended to allow all students who had the inclination to go to the Trinity-Wake Forest game at Winston-Salem. Professor James Cannon III made a stirring Armistic Day address to the students Sunday afternoon in the Y. M. C. A. hall. On Monday, the 12th, Mr. Ramsey, of the Ham-Ramsey Evangelistic Party, spoke to the students at the regular chapel exercises.

Musical Clubs

The Trinity Musical Club, composed of the Glee Club, the Symphony Orchestra, Syncopating Seven, Mandolin Club, and the Saxophone Sextette, is whipping itself into shape preparatory for a tour through North Carolina. The band of 27 pieces has been a source of much enthusiasm at all of the football games this year. The band is being ably directed by Dr. H. L. Blomquist, of the Department of Biology, an accomplished musician.

Fraternities and Sororities

Many of the fraternities have already initiated several men this year, and when the regular rushing season starts after examinations the usual fraternity fiasco will be enacted. Sigma Chi initiated Linwood Brown, '26, of Ayden, and Carroll Shoen, '26, of Atlanta. Alpha Tau Omega initiated Otto Holbein, '25, of New York; Kappa Sigma initiated E. J. Bullock, '25, Norfolk; and Beta Pi (local) took in L. B. Hollowell, J. B. Midgett, E. M. Thompson, Frank Moore, R. T. Hardaway, J. M. Keech, Jack Anderson and A. C. Whisnant.

The Sorority rushing season closed as the last issue of the REGISTER went to press and we were therefore unable to give the list of pledges. The season was a little more exciting than usual and many "bumps" were registered by each sorority. Alpha Delta Pi pledged Mary Avera, Smithfield; Nancy Da-Shields, Smithfield, Va.; Elizabeth Churchill, Kinston; Sarah Kate Ormond, Kings Mountain; Margaret Hobgood, Durham; Martha Adams, Monroe; Louise Slocumb, Oak Dale, La.; and Harriet Lewis, Tabor. Zeta Tau Alpha pledged Julia Potts, Blackstone, Va.; Alice Dunton, Nassawadox, Va.; Marie Garland, Warsaw, Va.; Augusta Land, Hamlet; Virginia Land, Hamlet; Margaret Draughon, Whitakers; Sally Taylor, Stovall; Mary Eskridge, Marlington, W. Va.; Ida Green, North Wilkesboro. Kappa Delta pledged Elizabeth Showalter, Richmond; Dorcas Turner, Statesville; Mildred Lee, Monroe; Lillian Thompson, Hamlet; Dorothy Taylor, LaGrange; Marie Tyler, Durham; Ermine Peek, Durham; Sarah Spencer, New Bern; and Mattie Spence, Norfolk.

The October meeting of the Crowell Scientific Society was addressed by Dr. C. M. Heck of State College. He gave a very interesting and instructive discourse on the development of Science and its application to everyday life. At this meeting the Society paid tribute to Dr. Pegram, who founded not only this organization but many other departments of the scientific work at Trinity. He was the retiring President, and Professor C. W. Edwards the new head of the Society, paid him fitting tribute.

Athletics and College Spirit

By Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92,
Chairman of the Alumni Council

THE ALUMNI of Trinity are finding themselves in the various organizations throughout the state and beyond. In the Alumni Council the classes find representation and the life of the alumni is becoming more articulate. This Alumni Council should be a clearing house of ideas, and more and more a medium through which the former students of the college can express their ideas. In this way, the alumni can be heard by the governing boards of the institution, and the administration will feel that a great company of noble sons are back of all efforts for the building of an institution that will render the largest possible service.

One suggestion is offered for the consideration of the men who once knew the thrill of college life, the memory of which went with them as they left behind the associations of days never to return. Some took little part in the ordinary activities of college boys, still they knew the life and felt something of the pull. Many are wiser now and appreciate the loss of the limited fellowships and narrowed sympathies. As one who cherishes memories of those golden days of youthful fellowships, I dare to make the suggestion: The alumni of Trinity should be interested in fostering athletics and promoting college spirit so long as boys know enthusiasm and display loyalty. For nothing contributes more to the healthful enthusiasm of college life than the games in the "gym" and on the open field. These, too, furnish an outlet for those youthful energies that must be reckoned with in every aggregation of youth.

Football holds first place among college sports, making wonderful appeal to students and alumni. The enthusiasm gathering about the gridiron thrills the multitudes that gather on the field. Alumni and students shout themselves hoarse for the "varsity"—and suffer agonies in the face of defeat. This is the king of sports among college men. Why not let a similar interest extend to other lines of college athletics? They may not be quite so spectacular, but they may be fully as useful for developing the men who are to enter the wider arena of the years. More than this, interest shown in these youthful activities will do much to keep alive the fine enthusiasm of former times. Who does not need this stimulus?

With the increase of the years, nothing brings a keener sense of loss to the youthful than the winning of youthful enthusiasm. Could the joyful exhilaration possible to youth, fresh from the field of victory, continue, how rich would we be! How has the mighty fallen when one no longer enters sympathetically into the swelling of the heart that once knew! Do you, fellow alumnus, know those high hours only as a fading memory? or, have you been so identified with college activities and so fully alive to all the movements of academic life that you keep fresh your enthusiasm and warm your love for dear old foster-mother?

Loyal alumni, ready to encourage the members of every team to play the game hard and to play the game straight, to encourage clean athletics and to foster a healthy college spirit—both of which

(Continued on page 184)

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

Richard E. Thigpen, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97; M. A. Briggs, '09; Willis Smith, '10; R. E. Thigpen, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—Banks Arendell, '17.

Associate Editors—Holland Holton, '07; H. E. Spence, '07; Jule B. Warren, '08; S. S. Alderman, '13; Louis I. Jaffe, '11, Mrs. K. M. Brim, '20.

Athletics

Of late Trinity has received an undue amount of publicity in connection with certain unfortunate phases of our athletics. Some criticism was justifiable, but the bulk came from agitators, desirous of seeing a row. What has been done cannot be undone, and we should look into the future with an ever watchful eye on the shaping of our athletic policy and the management of our varied activities.

For some years, everything that has been done in the way of athletics has been more or less of an experiment or a make-shift. As a result, when the alumni are looking to us to make good on the gridiron and turn in a good account of ourselves in other fields of sport, we approach the end of a rather disastrous, to say nothing of disheartening football season. The alumni expect to see winning teams; the alumni are never so enthusiastic as when they are told of victories on the gridiron or diamond; but alas, some of our alumni do little more than contribute a spontaneous outburst of enthusiasm or criticism, dependent upon the success of the team, from time to time.

Trinity College is of sufficient size and standing to develop winning teams in every field of sport. When the team fails to win, the trouble often lies further back than the players or the coach. The success of the football team three years hence will not depend entirely on the players on the squad then, but somewhat on the material that goes into the squad from now until then. The success will depend further on the consistent coaching of a coördinated staff that develops not only individual players but a team of *eleven* men or *five* men or *nine* men, as the case may be. Furthermore, a strong reserve force must be built up by the alumni.

The institution that produces is the institution that continues to grow and enhance its prestige. Trinity College produces in all branches of college work and can produce bigger and better results in athletics.

Criticism without a suggestion of a means of betterment is practically worthless. We often say "You've got to do something" but fail to suggest what that "something" should be. Too much talk and too little action, fittingly characterizes the average attitude towards athletics.

Of course, solving a problem isn't as easy as it often seems on first blush. The Athletic Council of the College can and will make a change, and we hope that with the beginning of next year Trinity will be put on a strong footing in matters pertaining to athletics. The Council has already made some changes, which time will prove either effective or ineffective.

The success of any venture is determined largely by the organization behind, *ergo,* shake down the present

organization, retain what is good timber, build on this with new timber that has been tested and proved, and go ahead with a definite system and a definite plan in view. And, be careful that no one can justly criticize us by saying that Trinity cares only for a coach that can produce a winning team.

Is it the College or the Student?

For some time our attention has been attracted by all kinds of criticisms that have been levelled at the American colleges of today. Condemnation is based on various and sundry pretexts, and often after a rather superficial investigation. Some say that colleges are becoming too commonplace, or rather that they are "being drawn into the common life." Some critics bemoan the death of the classics and the elbowing of the ever growing sciences and theories of man making a living. While others give the hue and cry in alarm over certain religious tendencies. And, even some go as far as to place the entire blame for certain departures from the conventional paths at the doors of the colleges of such a state as Oklahoma.

We revere the opinions of all, but at the same time feel that the majority of the criticisms directed against our institutions of higher learning are based on "hear-say" evidence rather than a full knowledge of the facts. At the same time, we are somewhat forced to agree with Dr. Pritchett, President of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, that this country is not getting adequate returns for the enormous sums of money it is spending on public education.

The complexities of society today demands not just a perusal of the classics, but rather a knowledge of the modern sciences and economic conditions, not as they exist in theory but as they work out in every day life. In this day of keen competition and the diversification of industry, can an undergraduate be blamed for specializing, and is the college to be condemned for departmentalizing the curriculum? Because men seek the TRUTH in various lines of thought, are they to be termed non-believers and declared irreligious? Since the recent world war revealed the need of physically fit men and women, and because colleges and universities have enlarged their athletic programs to give all students an opportunity for development, are they to be classed as commercialized institutions that have forgotten the objects of education and have established a haven for athletes, where studies are no longer pursued?

The past decade has wrought kaleidoscopic changes in everything. The colleges have had to keep abreast of the surging tide. In doing so, perhaps some of the finer traditions have been lost sight of. Therefore, it is incumbent upon us all to revive and cherish traditions that make for the greatness of any institution. The body of alumni of every college must keep alive the nobler sentiments that surround their Alma Mater, and inspire in the students that enthusiasm that will serve to mold their ambition and to understand the academic trend of the times.

Many advocate mental and physical tests for freshmen. Many say, and observation would prompt us to agree on first thought, that professors are forced to waste time on hopeless students that would do better in a foundry or on a farm. But yet, how can one fully determine the possibilities of a new student and whether or not he is "mentally fit" to pursue a college ca-

reer? When such tests would perhaps bar the ambitious though not thoroughly trained, and give precedence to the "wonder" who has been able to grasp languages and sciences, etc., like the average boy grasps the principles of certain games, we are forced to look about us for the successful men of the world who achieved without an education, or the boy who was a "bonehead" (so to speak) as a student, but who now occupies a high position; and in our observations we cannot help but recall the "bright ones" who were honor students and now wear the coveted key, perhaps, who are either teaching school in Podunk or driving a taxi on Broadway.

It is indeed satisfying to note that the average college student usually works out his own salvation, with the help of a wise faculty, who add to their understanding of the text an understanding of human nature. Injustice would be worked if student bodies were limited or if unalterable tests were established for entrance.

Trinity College stands on the threshold of a great period of expansion. The administration and faculty will do their part towards the accomplishment of ideals and hopes. The students will do theirs. The alumni will therefore be called upon to contribute the weight of their wisdom, experience, and enthusiasm to the leavening of this period of transition.

Steiner Steps Aside

There are mighty few men who are handed the can and who fill it to the brim with good wishes and assurances of continued loyalty, and then hand it back. Yet this is exactly what happened when Hermann Steiner stepped down as Head Coach of the Blue Devil football team. And his loyalty remains as strong as ever.

Steiner occupied a very unique position among the Trinity students in general and among the members of the football squad in particular. He was one of them. Young, good-natured, and agreeable, he inspired admiration and obedience among all of his charges. Mighty few coaches can refer to a petition for their reëlection signed by every member of the teams over which they had supervision.

Now Steiner goes back to the office for which he was employed two years ago —head of the Department of Physical Education. He is still among the students who hold him in esteem, and both sides are happy.

Coach Alexander, Steiner's successor and an A-1 football man, seems to be handling the Blue Devils in fine shape. Under his tutelage the team is improving. And this is just as Alexander's earnest efforts deserve and as Steiner would have it.—B.

Annual Conference

Since the last issue of the REGISTER the Western North Carolina and the North Carolina Conferences of our church have been in session and it is interesting to note that many notable resolutions, fostering the expansion and growth of Methodism in this state were passed. Both Conferences went on record as favoring the erection of a suitable church at Chapel Hill, in which the Methodists who form a large and potent constituency of that community, may worship. The conference program gave important places to Trinity College and our representatives. In this way the Church and the College are becoming more and more coördinated.

Coördination and coöperation mean

obligations on the part of the component members, and it is with ever increasing zeal that the College fosters the cause of Methodism, and annually a large number of trained men and women are sent into the work of the Church from Trinity. Likewise, the College is dependent upon the Church for a steady stream of new material to train for advanced work, and aid from time to time in a financial way.

As someone has said—"Education is democracy, and democracy is education" so is Trinity College the Church, and the Church is Trinity College. They are inseparable.

A Tardy Scoop

Bailey Groome's tardy scoop on the fight between a Carolina and a Trinity player after the Trinity-Carolina game over a month ago was entirely uncalled for. The bold-faced article entitled "Time to Stop Such Stuff" seems to fall flat in its exhortation when the writer of it exhumes a hatchet that, to all hopes and appearances, had been buried for some weeks.

No one is glad that the scrap occurred, not even the participants themselves. Everybody was content that the affair was dead and buried. And here comes a disinterrment of the closed incident, a natural revival of bitter feeling, and more publicity of what good sports never wanted to hear mentioned again.

Logically there were two sides to the cause of roughness in the game and of the personal encounter afterwards. We shall present neither side, but we cannot help voicing the hope that Trinity will never again be a party to such an affair.

Just to prove that rival football teams can be good sports and play a clean football game against each other, we refer anyone interested to the Trinity-Wake Forest contest. If both sides want to play a clean game, the game will be clean enough.—B.

The Register

Read it and enjoy it, and don't feel that you will receive a request for a subscription to it, or that you will be sent the usual bill next spring. The Register is almost self-supporting, and with a little coöperation on your part will be absolutely so. If you have cause to advertise yourself or your business, advertise in the Register. Some publish, we circulate to the extent of four thousand each month. If you don't have cause to advertise, get those for whom you work to advertise, it'll pay.

In return for the Register we ask your unbounded enthusiasm in the promotion of all that pertains to Trinity, and your earnest coöperation in upholding our noble traditions.

The Register seeks to bring the Alumni, Alumnae and the College closer together.

The October Register carried an account of the prizes and awards of last Commencement, but in some way omitted the Braxton Craven prize, which was won by W. R. Brown, '25, of Memphis, Tenn. Brown's paper was an essay on "Gorgo"—A Romance of Old Athens, by Chas. K. Gaines. This same paper also won a prize of $100 in a contest conducted by Kenyon College at Gambrier, Ohio.

The Biology students have been further introduced to animal life and have had opportunity to observe a two headed snake, which was displayed in the Biology Department recently.

ATHLETICS AND COLLEGE SPIRIT

(Continued from page 179)

are essential to the making of a great institution—count for much. Every effort to depart from the spirit and conduct of genuine sportsmanship should be frowned upon without the least show of tolerance. Coaches of the highest character and finest ability possible should be secured for the coach is the one hero among a multitude of hero-worshippers. With a crowd of youngsters, no one else on the campus can rank with him. His presence should make for loyalty and straight living, for genuineness and for disciplined manhood.

Along with a faculty of genuine men who always ring true, and a student body eager, alert and willing—though as yet crude and untrained—must go a body of alumni who are loyal, enthusiastic and true to the best traditions. Trinity is rich with the accumulations of more than a half century of fine achievement; but the best is yet to be. Can the sons of Trinity, scattered about the world, be kept to cheer on efforts to win by disciplined minds and trained muscles? Will they hurrah for a touchdown on the field and applaud a decision on the rostrum?

Not unless they are informed. One is never interested in that of which he knows nothing, and he will not risk much on that in which he invests nothing. How important to read carefully the news given in the ALUMNI REGISTER, and to make response to the appeals for securing a finer sense of brotherhood! Nothing will do so much to revive sacred memories and to create fresh zeal as the reports of doings and achievements of the Trinity household. Words from those who have gone afar will be better than good news from a far country, and victory on the campus will sound out around the world.

Oh, for a body of alumni, ready to shout for a touch-down, and that continues to know the enthusiasm of youth!

The November REGISTER carried a detailed account of the Gymnasium Fund. Your attention was called to the immediate need of funds for this building, and you were urged to do your share. The checks are slow to arrive, and the following bit of verse, which carries more truth than poetry, is fitting to our necessity:

It's hot as the Hinges of Hell
And I hate to spend time writing letters
To Alumni who don't pay their dues.
Must I always be classed with the sweaters?

I've a 1000 and 1 things to do
Besides sending duns by the dozen,
Say, won't you come up with what's due,
And silence my outrageous cussin?

As a frined to a friend I appeal
To your wisdom, your wit, and your pocket
Don't shut up your safe with a seal,
Loosen up, use a pick, or unlock it!

I pray you, come clean with the "cush"
And don't drive me clean to distraction
Make a sign, wave a flag, shake a bush,
Make a noise like a check-book in action!

—University of Virginia *Alumni News.*

IN MEMORIAM

Robert Alston Few, '19, of Greer, South Carolina, was struck on the head by a falling beam from a building he was inspecting at that place. He was rushed to Spartanburg for an operation but died on the operating table. He was nephew of Dr. Few and a very active member of the student body during his college days. He is survived by a wife and small daughter.

CONTRIBUTED

THE DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

By Dr. Bert Cunningham

The development of Trinity College has been exceedingly rapid during the past few years. Concordant with this growth there has been a rapid growth of departments—some of which have shown a greater acceleration than that of the College itself. Among groups, perhaps the sciences rank next to the Religious Education group in rapidity of growth. The development of the Department of Biology has been in keeping with the average of the sciences. Seven years ago when it was determined to increase the staff of one professor to a professor and an instructor there were eighty students in the department the first year. Some fifteen of these were taking advanced work. With the addition of an instructor the burden of teaching elementary students was shared, and more advanced courses were possible. These soon reached their limits, and popular and practical demand required the establishment of still other advanced courses. Last year, so far as total number of students in the department is concerned, was a banner year, there being over three hundred students enrolled in the various courses. But from the standpoint of the number of students taking advanced courses this year exceeds all previous records by approximately 25 students, exclusive of hygiene and heredity.

Such growth of a student body calls for equivalent growth of laboratories and equipment. As regards the latter, we believe it has kept pace fairly well with the growth of students, and altho we have several insistent needs, especially additional microscopes, we are better prepared to teach our students than ever before. Fortunately this summer has seen considerable increase in space for this department, and altho inadequate, the excessive congestion of last year has been relieved to a degree that makes laboratory instruction much more satisfactory. With the continued growth of the College these quarters will be packed another year.

There has also been an increase in the instructional staff. This has not kept pace with the increase of students, but the addition of an instructor, to the two professors, has relieved the situation to a satisfactory degree so far as the elementary work is concerned, and to some extent relieved the pressure on advanced courses. Here again, though we have not reached the ideal, we believe we are better prepared to handle our students than ever before.

But the Department has needs—and it may not be amiss to state them. While we have adequate office space, and elementary laboratory space for the first time, we are much in need of space for advanced laboratories. This makes for confusion and unsatisfactory work. We need right now—two advanced laboratories, fully equipped. We are having an ever increasing number of graduate students. These should receive especial attention; research and semi-research quarters should be provided for them.

There are about half a dozen graduate students now majoring in this department, and a number of other graduate students taking work with us. While we believe these students have the best opportunity ever offered in this department, we should like to see them more adequately provided for. With the crowded condition of the College library, and the absence of a reference room and also a departmental seminar room, a departmental library should be provided which will allow advanced students, even though they are not seniors, to "browse around" among the Biological Publications.

At present many of our recitations are held in West Duke Building, as our recitation room in this building is too small, except for quiz sections. Two recitation rooms are seriously needed.

Perhaps the greatest need now in regard to space, is for our museum collections. During our move, many students have remarked—"When did you get all these things?" and "I never saw these before," etc. We have had to pack, and keep packing, our museum materials, in order to have teaching space. Most of the material has kept well, though some specimens are in bad condition. For the past ten years the department has made no effort to increase the collection because there was no place to house it. Since we have a little more space the collection will be more in evidence. The collection, as it stands, if properly cased and exhibited would occupy a room forty by fifty feet. Within a couple of years, if proper cases, containers, etc., could be provided the collection of plants and animals could be doubled. It is to be hoped that any future building will take this into consideration.

We have already indicated a need for more instructors in Biology proper. There has been for many years under the wing of the Department a course in Geology. An instructor should be provided for this work, which should include also the preparation of teachers of High School Geography. We find also our work in Hygiene is growing to the place where a special teacher will soon be needed for that work.

To meet the above needs, and the needs of our sister departments, Physics and Chemistry, adequately, a new building is needed, one built for a Science Hall and thoroughly equipped.

Next year will see the application of the "two science" requirements for graduation, and there is due to be a doubling of the enrollment in the elementary sciences at least. How shall we meet it? While it may not be wise to cross a bridge before you get to it, it is often well to have the bridge built by the time for crossing comes.

(This and other articles by the professors of the various departments will be published from time to time to outline the work of the departments and to give the alumni an insight into the present organization.—Editor.)

The First Scientific Society of Trinity College

By G. F. Ivey, Class of '90

On October 29th, 1889, a number of students were called togethed by Prof. J. M. Bandy to meet in his class-room for the purpose of organizing a Scientific Society, and the following officers were elected: Prof. J. M. Bandy, President; R. L. Davis, Vice-President; R. A. Myric, Secretary; G. F. Ivey, Treasurer.

Other members of the society were: J. H. Lamb, C. T. Harris, W. F. Black, J. S. Schoonover.

The purpose of the society was to encourage scientific research with the hope that eventually the college could give instructions along industrial lines.

The society was to meet monthly in

Prof. Bandy's classroom, and G. F. Ivey was appointed to prepare a paper on the Panama Canal, which at that time was being built by DeLesseps. Other members were appointed to prepare papers for subsequent meetings, but the record of these meetings has been lost.

About this time a wood-working plant at Archdale was burned and Prof. Bandy, the writer and perhaps several others, purchased some pulleys and other parts of machinery and built a combined turning lathe and rip saw, to be operated by hand power. Fred Harper, although not a member, presented the society with a nice set of turning tools. Fred was not particularly strong in mathematics and there was a suspicion that his motives in making the gift were not as pure as a mountain stream, but gift horses should not be examined too carefully, and the tools were gratefully received.

I remember that in constructing this turning lathe, the nut, or tap, as the unsophisticated call it, did not fit the spindle, although it appeared to be of the proper size. No one in the crowd knew that both the spindle and nut had to have the same number of threads to the inch, and Prof. Bandy went with us to a blacksmith shop about two miles away, where there was a turning lathe, with the idea of filing the spindle so that the nut would fit. We filed it until the nut would go on without any threads whatever, and it was years afterward before I learned what the real trouble was. Everyone in the crowd had to take turns in operating the machinery, and as it was a hot day, by the time we got back to Brown's Bridge we were ready for a swim, although it was the first day of April. My boys, to whom I have told this incident, always thought I was mistaken in the date, as swimming on the first of April seems to have become a lost art.

Outside our activities among ourselves, the society appropriated $2.50 for a year's subscription to the Scientific American Supplement, for the college reading room.

About this time a paragraph appeared in the Trinity *Archive* to the effect that the Scientific Society's combined turning lathe, monkey wrench and safety valve was mouldering in the Janitor's room. Prof. Bandy became very indignant at seeing this and thought it was inspired by another member of the faculty, with whom he was not on the best of terms.

Soon after this, when the boys began preparing for examinations, interest in the society began to wane, and it was no longer possible to get together a quorum. As I was graduating that year and had the funds of the society in my hands, a few of us got together informally and decided that the funds would be prorated among the members and each one of them received a small amount.

So far as I know, this was the first scientific society ever organized at Trinity College, and when we remember that at that time there were only one hundred and twenty-five students in college I believe that the interest shown and the number of members enrolled will perhaps compare favorably with the present organization.

D. W. NEWSOM
(CLASS '99)
Real Estate and Insurance
507 First National Bank Building
Durham, N. C.

THE BEGINNING OF FOOTBALL AT TRINITY

(Continued)

By R. L. Durham, '91

The football season of the fall of 1890 was a very limited affair for the Trinity team. I was the Captain of the eleven that year. We tried to get games with both Wake Forest and the University, but failed. We then decided to go out of the State, and arranged a game with the University of Virginia for Thanksgiving Day. Davidson College had not yet begun to play football. If I recall the facts aright they did not play earlier than 1892, if indeed at that time.

The only practice we got off of our own campus for our game with Virginia was the game played by the Trinity students at the laying of the corner-stone of the main building of the new college at Durham. We divided the football material so as to make it as evenly balanced as possible. We calculated so nicely that the score was 0-0. This was the only game or practice game in which I every played against my old side-partner, Tom Daniels. I never had appreciated just what a troublesome individual he was. Tank Ivey, however, took it as a regular part of his day's work, and I suspect saved my reputation as a defensive full-back more than once against Tom's end-runs.

Stonewall Durham dropped out of college for what would have been his last year, in order to teach school, coming back to finish with the class of '92. Frank Rahders, also a member of our class, left college along with the Fearringtons, Ernest Wolfe and LaBar. There was quite a contest for place on the "first eleven." I may say here that "first eleven" meant more in those days than it does now. A man was never taken out except for injuries that incapacitated him, for he could not be put back into the game. In my five seasons of playing at Trinity college there were only three substitutions, all told, made in all the match games we played.

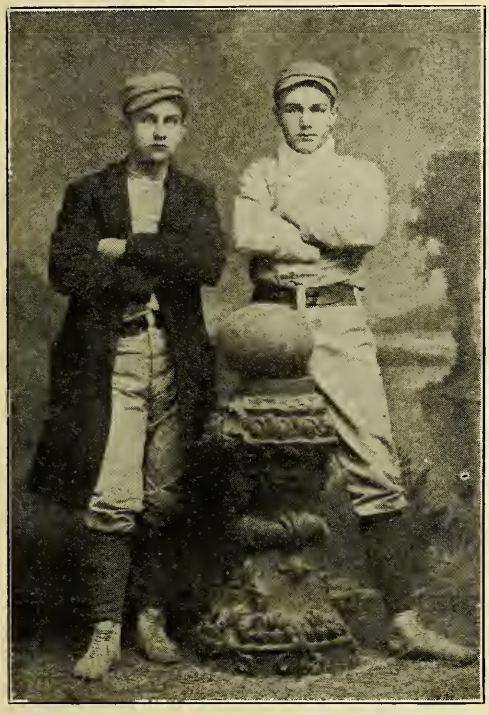
The first eleven of the team for 1890 which we took to Richmond to play against Virginia was as follows: Billy McDowell and Wes (Red) Jones, ends; Caviness and Carson English, guards; Whitaker, center; Norman Nissen, quarterback; Tom Daniels and Jim Rowland, halfbacks; R. L. Durham, fullback. This made more than half the team new men. However, it was an efficient machine, certainly with the change that came immediately after the game began at Richmond.

The substitutes were Fred Harper, quarterback; T. T. James, center; A. W. Plyler, tackle; Carlo Bandy, halfback; and I think Ben Black, Tom Groome and perhaps another. Al Ormond was business manager.

The game was by every token a fight. We won the toss and chose the ball. Naturally Virginia took the sun and the slight hill at their backs. We did not kick off but dribbled the ball and started the game with a V, keeping the ball in our possession as was permitted under the rule. It seemed at first that we were a little stronger than Virginia. There was no doubt about it when Nissen sprained his ankle after five minutes of play and Fred Harper was substituted for him. Nissen never had another opportunity to show his mettle or skill.

I take a paragraph here to announce the advent of Fred Harper into the Trinity first line. In ten minutes there was no doubt he would be among the first eleven till the end of his days. He

had always played quarter for the scrubs, and had been substitute quarter from the first year, but by some idée fixée in the minds of us all he had always been thought of as a substitute. The explanation is that his college career at Trinity covered his twelfth to sixteenth birthdays. He was only fif-



J. C. WATKINS, (Right end rusher), and STONEWALL DURHAM, (Quarterback)
Raleigh, N. C., March 8, 1889

teen years old at this time. However, his bull-terrier qualities seemed to fairly jump into the consciousness of the Trinity squad and into the corporeal hereditaments of Virginia the moment he took Nissen's place. Since that moment his fame has been secure.

At the end of the first half the score was 4-0 in our favor. The only incident I remember of that half, other than the hard driven fist of the Virginia Captain straight into my teeth, was an end run of more than fifty yards Tom Daniels made from a fake kick. This was an improvised manoeuver when we recovered the ball on the side line. For the only time in four seasons I stood on the end of the line of scrimmage when the ball was snapped in order to interfere for Daniels. This gave Captain Daggett his chance to hand me his official compliments when we came together in mid-field. I might add that I recall also that we really scored a field goal, five points, which was not allowed us by the referee, who was standing where he could not possibly have told whether it went between the goal posts or not. This would have left us still one point short of a tie for the game. I take courage to record it here since it does not make a belated reversal of the score.

Virginia began the second half with the conventional dribble and V-rush. Harper overplayed his bull-terrier game by attempting to take over the work of Whitaker, English and Caviness in stopping that first V. When the mass of players disentangled themselves Fred lay still on the ground, and it took two surgeons ten minutes to get him up. I was convinced at one time that he was dead.

This left us without a quarterback and our offensive necessarily lost its punch. M. T. Plyler had told me during the intermission that he was in such shape as to make it advisable to let his brother A. W. take his place for the second half. I knew it was nothing but bunk and twin-brotherly loyalty that made him insist; but I consented and A. W. helped stop that first rush. There was indeed little to choose between them. M. T. was somewhat the heavier. In the excitement of Harper's injury M. T. came on the field and I told him quietly to get back in his old place and shove A. W. out to left end, from which I took Billy McDowell to play the sec-

ond half as quarterback. This substitution of one twin-brother for another was not noticed by the Virginia squad. I have no defense to make for the subterfuge. I can only say that my need was great, and that Providence was particeps in it by having made these twin Plylers so very much alike. Taking the game and its conventional injustices altogether my conscience is perfectly clear, altho I am not going to be such a poor sport as to claim that we lost unjustly. The final score was 10-4 against us.

Since his death the following summer took him out of Trinity's football history, I wish to record a tribute to Red Jones. He had never played football but this one year. With his flute-like tenor voice, his girlish blushes and gentle manner, and his rather unusual modesty and revulsion from the roughness in thought or speech or action of the average college student, his sudden development into about the fiercest-tackling end that I ever saw stop a runner, big or little, stands out in my memory as one of the real surprises in my football experience. He struck them with a crack and threw them with a snap that seemed impossible to a man of his size and apparent strength, and the elan with which he went about it seemed utterly to belie all of his admirable social, mental and spiritual qualities. I can't account for him even now, unless it was in that red head. His side-partner at tackle was R. L. Davis, now known to fame and the North Carolina bootlegger as the Reverend "Rye Licker" Davis. This was also Davis's last and only year in the Trinity line. I pay the pair of them what I consider to be a somewhat extravagant but truthful compliment when I say that they were worthy yoke-fellows for M. T. Plyler and Billy McDowell who held Trinity's other flank.

My only criticism after the game was of Old Whit (God bless him) who played against Billie Garth, a Virginia giant weighing 247 pounds, 5 feet 8 inches tall, with a back like Goliath of Gath and legs like kegs of concrete. Whitaker in the first half had closed one of Garth's eyes by some mischance blow that congested the lower lid with blood till the eye was tight shut. In the general fight that made the second half Whit was doing his manful best to break the back of this giant or throw him out of the park or something, when one gentle tap under the other eye would have done the business neatly and with the saving of much energy. A blind man can't play football. It was bad judgment on the part of the most intelligent centre (as well as the very best) I ever knew and I do not hesitate to say so.

I finished my college work in June '91 and began to read law with Judge Dick at Greensboro. President Crowell had secured the services of Judge A. C. Avery to establish a law school at Trinity, but the collapse of the tower on the main building at Durham, then in process of erection, postponed the removal of the college for a year, and Judge Avey did not come to old Trinity. The assistant professors in law, however, took charge of the small class of first-year law students. Tom Daniels and Fred Harper, of the class of '91, had gone back to study law, while Billy McDowell returned as instructor in Mathematics to take further work in engineering. Daniels, the team Captain of '91, came to see me the week school opened to persuade me to take my law at Trinity. He also mentioned football in the conversation. I went down for law.

All of the eleven of the preceding year were back with the exception of the whole right flank of the rush line and Jim Rowland. Stonewall Durham returned, as I have said, after dropping out for a year. He fell naturally into Jim Rowland's place behind the line. This left a fight for the positions of right guard, right tackle and right end. Erwin Avery, Jake Haynes, and Plato Durham were finally chosen as first string men for these places, and one of our serious problems was to decide whether to trust these three new hands all on the same flank of the line. We finally decided to risk it, for it seemed a sin to make any break in the Cavinness-Plyler-McDowell combination. T. T. James, A. W. Plyler, Pink Turner, Ben Black, Carlo Bandy and Will Flowers were substitutes, with Charles E. Turner as business manager.

All historians should note that Jake Haynes played under the name of Davis and that there was no Davis on the team of '91. Jake's mother was of the opinion that football was too rough a business for her gentle son, so he took Davis's name when he took his place in the line. I trust no one has ever told her of the way this good-natured giant was accustomed to run amuck and manhandle and smash God's creatures who stood in his path, for I am afraid she would feel the need to burn perpetual candles for the repose of his soul.

Our first game was with Furman University. The score of 96-0 we rolled up against them shows that they gave us a chance to try out everything we had in the way of tactics. There were no scouts from Chapel Hill or Charlottesville to get on to our strategy. The only thing that frightened us before the game was the seeming absolute confidence of the Furman men that they would win. All of this bull, and we never met a tenth as much at any game before or after, may have been only a carefully planned gas barrage to weaken our attack. My cousin Charles Love Durham, now of Cornell University and at that time a graduate instructor at Furman, made a gentle request of the purple team not to be too rough with his three cousins on the Trinity eleven. They complied with his wishes, and indeed extended the courtesy to all our Blue Devil squad.

Everybody on the Trinity team made at last one touchdown. We shifted Whitaker and Harper around in order to give each of them his chance; but as a matter of fact our tactics provided that every other member of the team except the centre and quarterback could carry the ball as occasion required. In fact the work was fairly well distributed among the other nine as a regular habit. The Furman team was absolutely overwhelmed not only by the superior strength but by the strategy of our offensives. I understand that they are now known as the "Purple Hurricane." On that particular day thirty-two years ago Trinity overmatched and neutralized all the blue in their purple chromatic scheme and left them a rather pale pink zephyr, although the champions of South Carolina. Their present football proportions only show how winds may rise.

One un-matchable incident should go to the record here: When the score was somewhere in the 80's and we were quite close to Furman's goal, one of the heavy-weights of their team after a scrimmage stood up by a goal post and, holding on to it with one hand and to his stomach with the other, leaned over and gazed upon the ground with a look of nausea and expectation. He had

been chewing tobacco during the whole game and one of Billie McDowell's fierce manoeuvers had struck him with such force, not to say surprise, as to cause him to swallow his quid. Things were moving with such a rush that his squad yelled at him to hurry and come on! Without straightening up, he waved a resigned but sportsmanlike hand to his fellows and said "Go ahead, one more or less won't make any difference!" Whether he meant one more touchdown for Trinity, or one less player for Furman, is a secret of history.

Two weeks later we played the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. There was neither pallor nor pink in their color composition. The final score was 6-4 for Trinity. I believe that has been the particular score in at least three or four games between these two teams. The fact is, however, that the time of the game was shortened one third, the two halves being cut to thirty minutes each, from the forty-five minutes required by the rule. At the end of each half Trinity had the ball within the University's five yard line. The time was cut short because of a famous footrace which was pulled off before the football game started. Any one who desires an absolutely truthful statement of the facts as to that race can write to Lieutenant Thomas Cowper Daniels, a world-war hero, whose present address is New Bern, North Carolina.

The outstanding incident of the game was "Sam Ashe's run," which all old University men remember with much enthusiasm. We had the University team back on their own 20-yard line (the field was 110 yards long in those days) when Sam got away on an off-tackle play through the left end of our line. After an eighty-five yard run through practically the whole Trinity eleven he was tackled and thrown within five yards of our goal line by our novice right end, Durham, P. The University rooters went wild, and the white and blue team scored on the wave of enthusiasm. We simply couldn't hold against the psychology in that rush. The only other incidents of this game I remember were that "Old Ferg" laid me flat on my back three times in breaking up our back-field interference for Daniels' end-runs (but he didn't get Tom), and that M. T. Plyler and Durham, S. collided on a mistaken signal toward the end of the game and Carlo Bandy finished the half as substitute for Stonewall, who was knocked unconscious. I recall also that Mike Hoke, Charlie Baskerville, Crawford Biggs, Snipes, Hudgins, Alf Barnard, Sam Ashe and "Old Ferg" were members of the University squad. Seeing that these gentlemen have shown such force in all these after years, it is not surprising that they were somewhat hard to hold even in those days. They scared us nearly to death with the closeness of that score. I think, however, that the judicially minded among them would even now concede that Sam Ashe's marvelous but uncommon run was responsible for the four points they made, and that the Trinity team had somewhat more edge on them than the score indicates.

(To be continued)

IN MEMORIAM

Rev. C. C. Hines, '63, who perhaps was the oldest living graduate of the College up to the time of his death, died last month at McRae, Georgia. Rev. Hines was a superannuated member of the South Georgia Conference and has been active in church work since he left Trinity College.

AVE ATQUE VALE, FRATER

TO

ANGIER BUCHANAN DUKE

BY

PLATO TRACY DURHAM, D.D., *Class of 1895*

These lines were written for my eyes alone; they gave expression to a deeply personal meditation at the time of the death of my beloved friend, Angier Buchanan Duke, for whom there was in my heart that rare love that sometimes blesses the souls of men. This friendship was made unusual by a companionship at a time of great trial to us both, the time of his accident at Carteret Lodge, when he lost an arm and was in grave danger of losing his life.

The lines are now released for publication at the request of a friend so fine and for years so true that his slightest wish in such a matter as this is to me a commanding consideration.

—*The Author.*

I

Farewell dear boy, for such you were to me
And will be still however long the years
That lie between this day of silent tears
And God's fair morning of eternity.

A strange sweet tenderness has always been
Within my soul for you since long ago
When it was given me so well to know
The heart in you to many eyes unseen.

You called me Partner in the old dear days
When dreaming youth was in your veins and mine,
And o'er those paths the lights of love still shine,
The golden mist of fond remembrance plays.

Well knowing both the sorrow and the joy
The years have brought, the laughter and the tears—
The visions splendid and the darker fears—
In faith unchanged I say farewell dear boy.

II

I saw you meet life's first great bitter test
When fate's dark shadows deepened round your head,
When hope within our stricken hearts was dead
And life's fair smile seemed changed to cruel jest.

I saw you meet the challenge, maimed and torn,
I saw the light unconquered in your eye
When something in your soul refused to die,
Of everything save hope so deeply shorn.

I held you in my arms on that long night
When love's dear eyes with aching tears were wet,
When fate's strange tides against you seemed to set
And death was racing with the morrow's light.

With fingers aching on that endless night
I held your arm to stop the ebbing tide;
We fought with death and would not be denied,
We fought together and we won the fight.

By your desire I sat alone with you
As doctors held their council on your fate;
I heard your language inarticulate
And knew you as few others ever knew.

I knew you clearly when that day was done;
No heart can hide within the burning light
Where fate has struck with all its lightning might;
The night must yield its secrets to the sun.

Your words in confidence I hold apart,
But I must write this record on the scroll:
You had in you a high and noble soul,
You carried in your breast a lion's heart.

By this strong link, so forged in sorrow's flame,
My heart was bound to yours; no after days
That led our feet in far diverging ways
Could break the chain, in life, in death, the same.

III

The night, the hour that saw your passing on,
I dreamed this dream of you: dear Mary stood
With tear-stained eyes and dress of sorrowhood
And said: "Can you not help us; he is gone!"

In dream I seemed to heal her aching eyes
And say: "We'll find him, Mary, at the last
When night's dark night of storm is overpast;
Not he but his unending sorrow dies."

And so before I heard, I thought—ah, knew
You had passed on to find a fairer land,
From life which we so little understand
To life where all our broken dreams come true.

A wistful loneliness is in my soul,
The world is bleaker now that you are gone;
More difficult it is to carry-on
On feet, however brave, to life's high goal.

For you had said: "We've fought the long night through,
Together we have fought; so let us be
Through all the way; as you have been to me
In this deep need, so shall I be to you."

And often on the hard and stormful way,
In light and gloom, in pleasure and in pain,
I have recalled your brother words again
And gone more bravely through the darkest day.

And so farewell, brave boy; where-e'er you be
In God's fair world, I will remember you,
I who the timber of your being knew,
Beneath all seeming, its high bravery.

IV

You had so little chance; fate struck with might
That would have broken any weaker soul
And struck and struck again with bitter dole,
But never did you yield or leave the fight.

My own faith is God sees all bleeding scars
And somewhere sometime pays the balance due;
His House is not for judgment's bitter rue
But Mercy's Home, lit by the candle stars.

My faith is that by every stroke of pain
The soul's wings strengthen for the upward flight;
That light of morning balances the night,
And leaden loss becomes the gold of gain.

In God's dear House of Mercy you have found
An answer to the riddle of our earth,
That every pain brings something to the birth,
The soul finds beauty in the bleeding wound.

One day, a day that still a glory wears,
We talked of that high muffled silver roll
Of In Memoriam, whose singer's soul
So faintly trusted on his altar stairs.

Ah not so faint as his is my own trust.
No night can hold a world where love has gleamed,
Where Plato and Plotinus once have dreamed,
That holds the blood of Jesus in its dust.

Though death's black veil o'er every sky be hung,
Though storm and night sweep with their winds of woe
Upon the way man's slipping feet must go
And wail their hopeless dirge with raven tongue;

Though all things stand in stupor from their scars
And even hope seem passing to eclipse,
And life itself be dumb with bloody lips,
Though cosmic crash should shake the faithful stars,

Above the chaos would man's soul, a-wing,
Like some archangel cleave the utmost night
And bring the challenge of the dauntless light,
To Death the taunt-song of the deathless sing.

It may be faintly to our grosser ears
The echoes of the greater meanings come;
It may be dimly that the Lights of Home
Flash through the mists of planetary years;

It may be that our hearts of fainter trust
Can break where all our wistful hopes are dead,
It may be that the lights of faith are red
Through air so laden with earth's dimming dust;

But fears of night will not forever dare
To mock the finer hopes that in us stir,
The dust of earth will not forever blur
God's beacons beautiful, so high, so fair.

There is a note will bring to one vast chord
    The dissonance from all the jarring strings;
Give meaning high to all created things:
    God will intone that everlasting word.

V

Because ere yet you heard the word to go
    You thought of those poor children of the night,
Who know so little of love's fairer light,
    The widow and the orphan in their woe;

Because you stood in thought before her shrine,
    Great Trinity's, the Mother of the Flame,
And sought to honor more her honored name
    And make her lofty beacon further shine;

We know that in your heart love held the throne.
    The light had won against the night in you;
In that strong test your deeper soul was true,
    And o'er all shadows Faith's high candle shone.

VI

Again farewell and hail. Above the gloom
    That lies so deeply on our thorn-set way,
Above the night you lift to fairer day
    Beyond the reach of life's strange strokes of doom.

You are the fortunate and we who stay
    Within the shadow know the darker loss;
You have the gold; but we hold still the dross,
    We walk the night and you the hills of day.

The vaster visions open to your eye,
The greater beacons light your speeding feet
Along the calling upward way to greet
The life, the hope, the love that cannot die.

In your fair world of God's eternity
Where cleansed of all earth's momentary stain,
You know the meaning of life's friendly pain,
Sometimes look down, sometimes remember me.

Though sorrow veil our eyes with love's last tear
And make our lips with wistful silence mute,
As you pass on I stand at high salute,
A soldier to a soldier free of fear.

And know that we who tarry but a night
Shall follow when the weary night is done
To find the land of love's unsetting sun,
To join you in the everlasting light.

* * * * * * *

The dirge dies out; some organ note upswells
Within our hearts to greet the lights of dawn,
Where night's dark curtains are for aye withdrawn
And Heaven rings the high and golden bells.

EDUCATION AND INSANITY

By Dr. Albert Anderson, '83,
Superintendent of State Hospital at Raleigh

Insane people are not well understood by the great mass of people. Insanity is an unfortunate name for their trouble. These people are *mentally* sick parallel to people who are *physically* sick. The nature of physical sickness has been more intelligently studied for decades and for the last few years the great mass of people have become well acquainted with the importance of its prevention. This has been due to education propogated by various agencies. For a long time the medical profession believed it would be unethical to give lay people certain information about physical diseases, but that has all passed away. The more interest the doctors can get the lay people to take in learning about them, the better they like it. In this way coöperation can bring about preventive measures that will decrease physical sickness.

Our people are very enthuiastic over the rapid progress made along preventive lines in the last ten years. Our State is now willing to give the necessary appropriation to the State Board of Health to handle the health problem in the best possible way to prevent physical sickness, because it *pays* so well to do it. Mental sickness, so-called insanity, has never been explained to the people as has physical sickness. The old idea that insanity was a peculiar condition of a demon-possessed individual is still prevalent. Mental diseases are yet considered a stigma or a disgrace to have; and whenever there is trouble of this kind in the family, it is suppressed or hidden as long as possible and treatment is sought as the last resort.

I would be glad to induce every Trinity Alumnus or Alumna to read that wonderful story written by Clifford W. Beers, "A Mind That Found Itself." If I could get people to read this book, they would understand, more than I could ever make them understand, the real story of the conditions of the mentally sick. Because of the wonderful story of Mr. Beers, the state hospitals of this country have been going rapidly upon a different basis of management and treatment of these people. Instead of conducting insane asylums with the old idea of simple custodial care, we are now conducting state hospitals with the idea of restoring the sick mind to its normal condition in the same way that we use general hospitals for restoring the physically sick individual to a normal condition.

There is this difference in the state hospital idea, the mind, being the deathless part of the personality, must be managed and treated more from an educational standpoint. The idea of education should be linked up with every hospital for the mentally sick. This education must be practical.

The sick mind is one out of order and order must be restored by the various methods of occupation and work through the hand, the eye, the ear and other senses of the body.

Frequently a mentally sick patient will have an idea which is a deluded or a self-deceptive one, which may be compared to a germ in the body that produces certain poisons that cause different physical diseases. We must get this deluded idea out of the mind of the patient and our method must be one

of analysis that examines the mental faculties and the emotional life of the patient. When we find this idea, we have to remove it by guiding the patient into the consideration of things that he can do through various occupations and substitute a new idea that is true in place of the false.

We need, therefore, capable leadership here in our work as the schools and colleges need to teach the normal mind. Upon some such basis as this, the future welfare of these people depends. The beneficent results of occupational treatment can be given in scores of cases who have been restored to normal health by this process. State hospitals and colleges should be closely united. In medicine, we never think of teaching Physiology and leaving out of the course Pathology, one the study of the normal organs of the body, the other the diseased; but when we come to educating the mind, we confine our students to the normal mind and leave out of the course entirely the abnormal or pathological. They should know both and when the proper coöperation is begun, a new day will come to both in the strength of the normal mind and the restoration of the abnormal.

Such is our basis of work here at the North Carolina State Hospital. The entire corps of loyal doctors and nurses have united mind and heart to the end that these unfortunate mental invalids may, by proper care and scientific treatment, be graduated from our institution into a higher and happier and more useful life.

Research of Dr. W. K. Boyd brought to light many interesting items regarding old Trinity. The following advertisement appearing in the *Randolph Herald* of April 6, 1847, differs from our advertisement of today.

Union Institute

Rev. B. Craven, Principal

THIS INSTITUTION is located in the N. W. corner of Randolph County, 18 miles from Greensborough and 16 from Lexington. The location combines the prominent advantages desirable in a boarding school, viz. cheapness, morality, good society in the vicinity, health &c.

The instruction imparted has been pronounced by competent Judges, to be equal in any respect, to any similar institution in the State. The school has been under the supervision of the present Principal, during the last five years, and is now permanently organized. The Institute is furnished with a tolerably good Apparatus and the necessary globes, maps and minerals. Extensive additions and repairs are now in progress at the Institute, and boarding houses, so that any necessary accommodation will be afforded. The students board from 1-4 to 1 mile distant. The course of study is a thorough academical education, or preparatory for any college. Regular lectures on Natural Science, Political Economy, Mental and Moral Philosophy, are delivered by the Principal. The Bible is daily attended to, and on the sabbath the students attend recitations and public preaching. The necessary text books are furnished as low as they can be bought at any other place.

TERMS

Tuition, (including the Languages, Mathematics, Natural and Moral Sciences, and all usually taught in any High School)
$5 per session of 5 months
Board and washing.....$5 per month
Contingencies .....$1 per session

The summer session will commence on the 15th of March. Address Hunt's Store, Guilford Co., N. C.

March 1, 1847.

CANAAN, WHOA!

By A. W. Stamey, '24

Down across the Jordan and up the hill into Canaan rode Nape Johnson, who sat back in his one-horse surrey with a broad grin on his face. It was late in the night, and Nape was clad only in his night dress, the tail of which fluttered in the cool breezes like a white banner heralding the triumphant entry of a conqueror. The surrey was drawn by three boys who tugged away at a rapid though diminishing rate. Nevertheless they too wore broad grins on their countenances.

Such was the sight presented by Nape and his human-propelled vehicle. If the most dejected man in Guilford County could have witnessed the spectacle, he would have been provoked to genuine laughter and filled with wonder, but not so with Nape, for he was the only spectator in the region, and his big laugh was to come at the end of the journey. His was a grin of anticipation. The end came soon, for the boys were tired out.

"I guess we've pulled this old chariot far enough. Old Nape will have a sweet time finding it in the morning," one of them said as he halted the procession.

"Just a minute, boys," commanded a voice from the surrey, and Old Nape crawled from the back seat, "I just want to tell you young gentlemen that never since I have been teaching mathematics in Trinity College have I enjoyed a ride as I have this one, and if you will just ride me back and put the carriage in the shed, I will never mention it to any of the other students."

When Trinity College was situated in the village of Old Trinity in the lower part of Guilford County, Nape Johnson was professor of mathematics. Near the campus there flowed a small branch of water which was called by the students the Jordan, and over on the hill adjacent to it was Canaan, which was the Alford property. From his window on the third floor of the main building Professor Nape had listened in on the plot of the students to steal his surrey; hence his ride into Canaan.

Those were the days in the early eighties when Trinity College under the leadership of Braxton Craven was beginning to flourish and take a new lease on life. Ten years before, young Walter Page, a slender but wiry youth, accompanied by his father, came to Trinity College and applied for entrance. He gained the consent of his father to remain at Trinity under the condition that he would make his home with the Alford family, which family catered strongly to the Columbian Literary Society. Naturally Walter sided with the Alfords.

At that time Hesperia, the rival society of the Columbians, was ambling along as best it could, for it was a relatively young society and ranked with the students below Columbia. For this reason Braxton Craven became a member of Hesperia and labored to develop it to a higher standard, and for some reason he and young Page locked horns over the societies, and Page became offended. He left college at the end of his freshman year and entered Randolph-Macon College in Virginia. In his memoirs he recorded that he spent "one miserable year in Trinity College." He did not like the wilderness in which Old Trinity was situated, and he longed for Canaan, the land of milk and honey.

During his one year at Trinity, however, he was instrumental in helping the organization of Alpha Tau Omega, the

first Greek letter fraternity to be established at the College. In this he was aided by others, among whom were Furnifold Simmons and Joe Brown, two husky youths who had come to the wilds of Guilford County to sit at the feet of the great educator, Braxton Craven. Although Dr. Craven did not believe in social fraternities, he consented to the establishment of several chapters of national fraternities. His mild opposition to them, however, probably caused some friction with young Walter Page.

But getting back to the events on the Campus among the students, let it be said that through his genteel and commanding personality Braxton Craven was a veritable magnet around which the Trinity students clove tightly. He was instructor, orator, debater, physician, draftsman, and a rare mathematician. With classes he was thorough in his instruction. O'Henry's mother is quoted as saying that if her son could have gone off to college, she would have sent him to Trinity under Braxton Craven, because every boy of her acquaintance who had been to Trinity thought that Braxton Craven was the greatest man in the world and that he was the next greatest. When it came to writing orations extempore, Craven had no peer in the state, and as a consequence a school of orators grew up around him. Only the seniors were allowed to write their own orations; Craven wrote those for members of the lower classes. Often he was called on to prepare an oration on short notice, and his answer was always the same, "Come by my room in the morning, and I will have one prepared." Never did he fail to prepare one.

When any of the students got sick, they did not call for a doctor; they called for old Brack, and old Brack would hasten over and cure his patient as if by magic. He acted as physician for the community, and no one doubted his ability to cure.

During his course as president of the college he drafted a handsome set of plans for the college, representing its future growth. He was the one to select the site of the college, and he situated it on the watershed of the Cape Fear and Yadkin rivers. He even went so far as to draw architectural designs of the buildings. This exposed his remarkable knowledge of mathematics, and he became noted for his ability in this line.

In addition to his regular routine work he computed all the figures for Blum's Almanac, which was published in Raleigh. One year he reckoned the time when the sun would go into eclipse. The Smithsonian Institute reckoned the time to be six minutes in advance of Craven's, and a big dispute followed. It was finally decided to wait for the sun to settle the matter, and when the eclipse came, Craven's computation was exactly correct. As a consequence the Smithsonian Institute offered him a position, which was *readily* declined.

Many strange tales could be told about the students, but space will allow for only a few of them. To the students Nape Johnson was an extremely rich character, and most of their pranks were directed toward him. When Dr. Craven was called away from the college, the students would begin their mischief, and Nape Johnson was compelled to adopt some method of counteracting them. His plan was a novel one: When he heard the signal for the students to congregate in a near by wood for mischief, he would invariably answer it and appear on the scene of plotting often before the leaders arrived. He would disperse them and

laugh at them for letting him trick them. Sometimes when mischief was afoot, he would hide and give the signal for the gang to appear, and in this manner he was able to discover the ring leaders.

The students had nick names for all the professors. Dr. Pegram was called "Bones" because he lectured on anatomy for long periods. Professor Frasier was termed "Prexy," and he was often a victim of the students' mischief. Late at night they would march around in the main building, beating the butts of their squirrel guns on the floor. Without fail the window of Professor Frasier, who resided on the third floor, would open, and a head appear. At this moment every gun would be leveled at that window and the triggers would click. Of course the guns were unloaded but Professor Frasier would take no chances.

Probably the most interesting story was the cat story, and with the hope that none of its victims will not read this, it will be related. Some of the students were accustomed to entering the room of one of their college mates and stealing the rabbit that he had killed and dressed the day before. The unlucky student tired of the joke after so long, and hung a dressed cat in his room before he retired. On the morning after, the cat was missing, because the thieves had lifted it. Later they were shown the skin of the cat, and it is said that if anything purrs around them to this day, they become violently nauseated.

So much of the happy days at Old Trinity, for in a few years the time for the entry into Canaan arrived. A new president had taken the reins of the college in hand and was preparing to move over the Jordan far into Canaan. Delegations were sent over to the new land to inspect it. Some brought back glowing reports of it, picturing it as the land of wealth and plenty, while others sighed and stated their preference for the wilderness. Still others longed for onions and the flesh pots. Finally the time to begin the march came, and news quickly followed that the march must be delayed for a year. The walls of the bell tower in the nearly completed Duke Building had fallen with the vibration of carpenters' hammers.

In the fall of 1892, Old Trinity in the wilderness was left behind, and a new and larger Trinity began its growth in the city of Durham, N. C. The Jordan had been crossed for the last time, and only enchanting and fond memories were carried forth. The land was indeed rich and flowing with milk and honey, and a new and grand Trinity stands in Canaan today, but imbued with the same character and spirit brought from the great experience in the wilderness. Some of the old timers still sigh for their manna and quail, and with a touch of pathos, for the spirit of Old Trinity was noble.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Rae Jordan Tysor, '21, and Marguerite Louie Jordan of Greensboro were married on November 7 at the First Presbyterian church. Tysor is connected with the Atlantic Bank and Trust Co., Greensboro, and they will make their home at 411 Hillside Drive.

ATHLETICS

Alexander Replaces Steiner

The Trinity College Athletic Authorities have made public a change in the coaching staff of the Trinity football team. This announcement is designed to correct premature news articles bearing on the change as appearing in several recent issues of the State papers.

Hermann Steiner, ex-Syracuse star, has been replaced as head mentor by Captain E. L. Alexander, of the firm of Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, Durham, and All-American end on the Washington and Jefferson eleven. Captain Alexander also played at one time with the Lafayette team, and coached the Carolina freshmen last year. Sam Burbage, former Auburn athlete, will continue in the capacity of Assistant Coach.

The change came about when the athletic authorities at Trinity expressed a unanimous agreement that a shift was needed by the Blue Devils, who seemed to have been on the downward incline. In casting around, it was found that Captain Alexander would be able to devote all of his time after business hours to training the team, and he was procured.

Contrary to published reports, Steiner, who was named Head Coach this year because of the unanimous petition of last year's team, will remain at Trinity as Head of the Department of Physical Education, for which position he was employed two years ago. In connection with this work Steiner, who is very popular among the Trinity students, will have charge of the physical training side of the various athletic teams.

William and Mary Game

The Jinx stepped astride the football team at Rocky Mount and sent us down before the strong William and Mary eleven to the tune of 21 to 0. The game was more or less one sided, due to the fact that so many of our men were on the injured list. Matsu, the Jap Quarterback for the Virginians, featured in

"SOUP" PORTER
(Guard)

most plays, while Carter was ever on the job for Trinity. There were no outstanding stars to speak of, and after the

first quarter, the Indians clearly had the best of the game.

The Virginia Game

Old timers hark back to the days when Trinity licked Virginia at Richmond and thus established themselves as supreme in Southern football. But alas, the Blue Devils could not repeat this noble performance, and as the *Chronicle* said, they left the field "battered, bruised and overwhelmed." However it was a great game, even though we did get the little end of the 33 to 0 score. Trinity was forced to play a defensive game throughout, and only came near scoring in the second period.

FRED SHIPP
(Quarter and Half)

Simpson and Porter were the mainstays in our defense and kept the Orange and Blue from piling up more points. The strength of Virginia is not exaggerated, and although we put up a game fight, they practically went through or around our line at will.

Elon Game

Without claiming glory or asserting that the team made any phenominal plays, we are glad to say that the Jinx did not follow us to Greensboro when we played Elon. The team had been reorganized, and Coach Burbage had charge of the Blue Devils on this occasion. Bullock and Shipp scored five touchdowns, many of them after long runs. The team played well throughout the game, but for lack of strong opposition did not have much of a fight to make. The score was 39 to 0 when the final whistle blew.

Wake Forest Game

The Armistice Day game with Wake Forest was played at Winston-Salem, and before a large crowd of Trinity fans, the Blue Devils suffered defeat at the hands of the Baptists, 16 to 6. Coach Alexander had charge of the squad on this occasion, and we regret to note the inability of the team to deliver a victory under his tutelage. There was some confusion at the start and we practically gave the Demon Deacons their first touchdown. In the second quarter we clearly outplayed the Baptists, but lacked the necessary driving force to carry the ball over. In the last few minutes of the game Bullock succeeded in carrying the ball over for our lone touchdown.

The revenge of the Baptists was sweet to them, for they had suffered defeat at the hands of the Blue Devils two consecutive years at Raleigh.

Freshman Football

This year Trinity is developing some

reserve strength through the Freshman team, under the coaching of Tom Neal, Captain of last year's varsity and stellar end. The Red Devils, as they are affectionately called, although some prefer the Blue Develites, have played several games this year, but brought home the bacon in only a few. The team is unearthing some good material for the varsity and will probably become a more potent factor when the one year rule is put into effect here.

CULBRETH
(Guard)

Tennis

The Racqueteers, under the Coaching of Ni White are doing some remarkable playing this year and have turned in three victories thus far. Wake Forest suffered defeat on our courts, and the Tennis team invaded Guilford and Elon and won in every department of the game. Coach White has turned out several good tennis teams here in recent years and this one promises to be up to par.

Cross Country

In addition to the work of the track team, Coach Burbage has developed a strong squad of cross country runners. This year marks the beginning of meets in this sport, and on November 24, five colleges will participate in a cross country meet, put on by Coach Burbage. The colleges scheduled to send teams are Washington and Lee, Carolina, State, Wake Forest, and Davidson.

Kicked Upstairs

Many of us need to be kicked upstairs. When we are too lazy to climb or even too lazy to hold on, we drop, but we don't drop ***Up.***

Let us help you UP

Save a little tho' it hurts

HOME BUILDING & LOAN ASSOCIATION
"Save and Own Your Home"
DURHAM, N. C.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, Raleigh.
Vice-President, Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh.
Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. Gibbons, '98, Hamlet
Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. Spence, '07, Durham.
Alumni Secretary—Richard E. Thigpen, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

Representatives at Large

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.
S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

Class Representatives

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.
S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.
F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.
W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.
Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.
A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.
K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.
L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.
Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.
J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.
Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.
Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

Ex Officio

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

North Carolina

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County — Washington — President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County — Asheville — President, Don S. Elias; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, R. L. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarras County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County — Whiteville — President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County — Fayetteville — President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. DeLap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, W. N. Reynolds.

Franklin County — Franklinton — President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gaston—President, W. G. Gaston; Vice-President, Mrs. Shelton Fink; Secretary-Treasurer, C. D. Gray.

Granville County — Oxford — President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County — Smithfield — President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, J. P. Lucas; Vice-President, Mrs. B. T. Groome; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President, Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County — Lumberton — President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County — Laurinburg — President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albemarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineberger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, J. A. Morgan; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Catherine Thomas.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

The fall meeting of the Alumni Council was held on November 24 in the Columbian Literary Society Hall. Such matters as a budget for the alumni work, an office and headquarters for the alumni, local organizations, athletic policies, the Gymnasium Fund, and the Revolving Fund were the chief topics for discussion. The annual election of officers took place at this time and these will be announced in the next issue. A full report of the proceedings of the Council is not available at the time the REGISTER goes to press.

The Guilford County Alumni Association met in the dining room of the First Methodist Church at High Point, on November 1st. There were about thirty-five alumni present and a very enjoyable program was furnished by the local association. Dr. W. H. Wannamaker and Alumni Secretary Thigpen made talks on the growth of the College and the Alumni work. Several local alumni made short talks on their activities. Gilbert E. Powell was elected to Secretary-Treasurer, to succeed Allen Pearce, who has moved to Florida.

The Robeson County Alumni Association held their fall meeting at the Robin's Nest Tea Room at Lumberton on November 8. There were about fifteen alumni present and Prof. A. M. Proctor and Alumni Secretary Thigpen represented the College. Dave Fuller and the other alumni present voiced their sentiments in favor of a more active alumni constituency.

Williams' Tours

Florida and Cuba

Eleven Days in February 1924

Jacksonville, St. Augustine
Palm Beach, Miami
Key West, Havana
and Tampa

Write

Williams' Tours

Hotel Charlotte — Charlotte, N. C.

Personally conducted by

Leon (Reddy) Williams,
('06 Law '07)
Manager

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

Contracts Solicited in all parts of North Carolina

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.
Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.
Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.
Editor—Mrs. K. M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

The alumnae will be glad to know that at last we have succeeded in getting an Alumnae Editor and that in future this department will take on the appearance of a better edited and managed feature of the REGISTER. Mrs. K. M. Brim (Doris Overton, '20) has consented to serve in this capacity, and we are now safe in saying that you will begin to get real live alumnae news. Mrs. Brim is well known to the later alumnae constituency and has taken a prominent part in college activities since entering Trinity several years ago. As an undergraduate she was prominent in student affairs and this same spirit of coöperation has marked her connection as an alumna. Let me urge all of the alumnae to coöperate to the end that we may have a good volume of alumnae news in each issue of the REGISTER.

Athletics for Girls

Many alumnae recall the struggle they had during their undergraduate days to get suitable athletic facilities and to have the use of even the tennis courts. At the present time the physical program for the girls is developing very rapidly and under the able direction of Miss Elva Christenbury, with the cooperation of "Cap" Card, much is being done for the promotion of the physical development and comfort of the young women.

A well equipped and modern gymnasium is being fitted out in Southgate and it will be here that the co-eds will go through the regular three hour exercise each week, just as is required of the men. The gymnasium is in line with the present policy of the administration to further the interests of the women and to provide proper facilities for their training.

The bridle path in the neighborhood of the College is taking on a distinctive form and many of the young women have taken regularly to horseback riding. Eighteen girls have formed a Riding Club under the direction of Miss Christenbury and riding classes are conducted weekly. This is indeed an attractive feature of the physical life of the young women and many of them are developing into riders of the highest calibre.

ALUMNI NOTES

'90

G. F. Ivey, President of the Southern Toy Company at Hickory, N. C., is the author of the book entitled "Loom Fixing and Weaving," which has been used as a text book in technical schools for a number of years. Mr. Ivey also wrote a book "Carding and Spinning," which has gone through two editions.

'00

At a recent meeting of the Associated Knit Underwear Manufacturers of America, P. H. Hanes, Jr., of Winston-Salem, was elected President. The meeting was held in Utica, New York, and was attended by delegates from all over the world.

D. W. Simmons is now principal of the Clover Dale School at High Point, N. C.

'06

J. Leon Williams who for sometime has been Executive Secretary of the Associated Charities at Charlotte has established a tourists' agency at that place. Mr. Williams will also represent foreign steamship lines and will devote much of his time to personally conducting travel tours. His first trip will be to Florida and Cuba in September. His headquarters will be at the Hotel Charlotte as soon as the building is completed.

'07

Richard C. Kelly, formerly with the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., at Winston-Salem has formed a law partnership with Charles A. Hines at Greensboro. Mr. Kelly will be located on the seventh floor of the Jefferson-Standard building.

F. A. Ogburn is in the real estate, insurance, and investment business at High Point, N. C.

'08

Donald S. Elias was recently elected Treasurer of the Asheville base ball club, which will open next season as a member of the South Atlantic Association.

Rev. W. V. MacRae, who for the past few years has been pastor of Centenary church at New Bern, will enter Boston University on December 1 for graduate work.

'12

Dr. John W. Harbison is now resident physician at the new Shelby Hospital, Shelby, N. C.

A. S. Brower, for many years connected with the State Department of Public Instruction, has been added to the faculty of State College to have charge of the business management of that institution.

'13

Holmes Arendell is running a garage at Windsor, Ontario, Canada. He was formerly with the General Motors Corporation, and his address is 521 Tuscorora Street.

Raymond E. Taylor is now with the Glenn Tobacco Company, Box 46, Athens, Greece.

'14

O. Allen Pearce is now doing Y. M. C. A. work at Jacksonville, Florida.

'16

M. G. Ellis was recently appointed Chief Deputy Commissioner of Public

Works at Santa Monica, California. Ellis will have charge of all public facilities for this city of some 40,000 population and his duties will be to supervise the streets, water, power, parks, beaches, cemeteries, and municipal auditorium.

'18

Wade H. Lefler who is spending the winter at Cooleemee will join the Boston Braves next season.

J. Elmer VanHook is now with the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company of Greensboro, North Carolina.

'19

Jesse H. Lanning is now pastor of the Methodist church at Ukiah, California. His address is Box 492.

A. J. Hobbs, Jr., is taking graduate work at Yale University. His address is Box 1117, Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.

Fred C. Aldridge is serving his first year as Intern at University Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

'20

M. A. Braswell is now practising law in Winston-Salem in the Wachovia Bank Building.

C. D. Douglas is now head of the statistical bureau of the State Department of Education. His office is at Raleigh, N. C.

W. E. Powell is Dean of Weaver College at Weaverville, N. C. He is also teaching history and economics at this institution.

N. M. West is teaching in the high school at Kinston, N. C.

'21

Ensign Rae H. Cunningham has been assigned to U. S. S. Moody at San Diego, California.

Wayne Burch is now in the tobacco business at Roxboro, N. C.

A. E. Ashe, formerly in the bookkeeping department of the Central Bank and Trust Company, at Asheville, is now teaching at Barnardsville, N. C.

Washington Lee Chandler is in the tobacco business on the South Carolina markets with headquarters at Lake City, S. C.

R. A. Parham is a member of the firm of Parham Brothers, dealers in Virginia leaf tobacco, at Leamington, Ontario, Canada.

'22

James W. Foy and Kenneth W. Partin are operating a brake and battery service station at 219 West 4th Street, Charlotte, N. C.

'23

George B. Presson is now practising law at Fort Myers, Florida, with offices in the Earnhardt Building.

James B. Anderson is in the insurance business at Wilson, N. C. His address is 408 West Green Street.

Walter W. Turrentine is a member of the high school faculty at High Point, N. C.

ALUMNAE NOTES

'13

Rose Davis, who for sometime practised law at Norfolk, Va., was recently elected head of the Science Department of Grenada College at Grenada, Mississippi. She is planning to study abroad next year.

'21

Helen McCrary is teaching fourth grade work at High Point, N. C.

'22

Louise Berry is teaching at Caroleen, N. C., this year.

'24

Montrose Ballard is doing grammar grade work in the High Point graded school. Her address is 118 West Russell street.

Norma Dutton is teaching near High Point. Her address is East Green Extension, High Point, N. C.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Ethel Greenberg, '12, was married to Maurice R. Teshnor on September 27 at Richmond, Virginia. Mr. and Mrs. Teshnor are now making their home at Patchogue, Long Island, New York.

Caleb W. White, '13, and Maria Cristina Montemayor were married on October 6 at Caracas, Venezuela. White is in the tobacco business in Central America and will make his home at Caracas.

Rufus Walter Dalton, '16, was married to Louise Morten Vogler on November 15 at Home Moravian Church, Winston-Salem, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Dalton will live in Winston-Salem.

J. Elwood Weatherly, '18, was recently married to Miss Christine Walker of Oxford, N. C. Mrs. Weatherly is a graduate of Greensboro College and prominent in the social life of Oxford. Mr. Weatherly is in business at Elizabeth City where they will make their home.

Francis M. Wannamaker, '19, and Miss Laura Emily Moore Swearingen were married at Trenton, South Carolina, on November 10. Mr. and Mrs. Wannamaker will make their home in St. Matthews, South Carolina, where he is in business with his father. Frank was very prominent in college life and was a star base ball player for four years.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

Lantern Slides
Motion Pictures
Copying

The
Wm. A. Roberts
Film Company

Commercial
Photographers
Photo-Engraving

Jefferson Standard Bld'g GREENSBORO N. C.

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. W. P. Few, Dr. H. E. Spence, Professor R. L. Flowers, and Professor J. M. Ormond attended the North Carolina Methodist Conference at Elizabeth City.

Dr. F. C. Brown, Head of the English Department, took an active part in the recent unveiling of the monument at the Bennett Memorial Celebration.

Dr. N. I. White, of the English Department, made a talk before the Durham Kiwanis Club on Thursday, November 15, on the subject "The Poetry of Our American Negroes." Dr. White in collaboration with Professor W. C. Jackson, of the North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, is now preparing a book on this subject which will be brought out about Christmas time from the Trinity College Press.

Dr. Cunningham, returning from the first annual session of the South Piedmont Teachers Association, which met in Charlotte, reports an interesting session. Dr. Cunningham addressed the assembly on, "The Place of Science in the High School." There were about 1,500 teachers present. Trinity was well represented by her alumni, according to Dr. Cunningham's report.

Dr. Bert Cunningham, of the Department of Biology, is on a lecture tour of some of the important North Carolina Colleges. Dr. Cunningham is speaking on "Prehistoric Animals and Internal Secretion Glands." Dr. Cunningham was a recent Davidson College visitor while assisting in the installation at that institution of a chapter of the National Scientific Fraternity.

Professor C. W. Edwards attended the Northwestern District Teacher's Association, which met in Greensboro on October 12th and 13th and delivered an address on "The Place of Science in the High School." According to Professor Edward's report, the meeting at Greensboro was a pronounced success and was attended by more than 1,000 teachers from high schools and colleges.

Three men have been added to the department of foreign languages. Frederick E. Steinhauser, of Berwyn, Illinois, has taken up his work as a member of the Spanish department. He received his A.B. in 1918 and his A.M. in 1923 from the University of Chicago. He has had teaching experience in Kentucky and has also studied abroad. Frederick E. Wilson, who has been added to the German department, received his A.B. from Oberlin College in 1913. He later received his Master's degree from Columbia. He attended Harvard University Graduate School in 1922-23, and is a candidate for the Ph.D degree there in 1924. Edward Hudson Young, of Illinois, is a new member of the department of French. He received his A.B. degree at St. Stephens College of New York and his A.M. degree from the University of Western Ontario. In addition to this he has had three years at Sorbonne in Paris. He has taught at the University of Western Ontario, Ohio State University and Kenyon College of Ohio.

EXCHANGES

The Maine Alumnus for October carried an interesting account of the experiment at that Institution with Freshmen Week. This is quite an innovation and had enabled the authorities of Maine University to get a better line on the new material there this year. The freshmen arrived a week before the rest of the student body and were given an oportunity to become "acclimated." The faculty studied more carefully the individual problems and sought to direct the abilities of the incoming freshmen. Regular periods were held and instruction given in note taking, the use of textbooks, the library, and most important of all the proper use of one's time. This week also provided the freshmen with the time in which to become acquainted with each other and to know themselves as a class. Such an experiment will prove a valuable feature of a good many larger institutions.

The *Vermont Alumni Weekly* scored the intelligence test advocates a blow when it pointed out the fallacy of mental tests. "The really fit student too often cannot be distinguished from the unfit until at least ten years after graduation." The *Weekly* points out that a Harvard graduate was recently given a job driving a taxicab in New York and that a prominent graduate of another well known institution was driving a team in a logging camp. Both of these men were par excellence supreme as students.

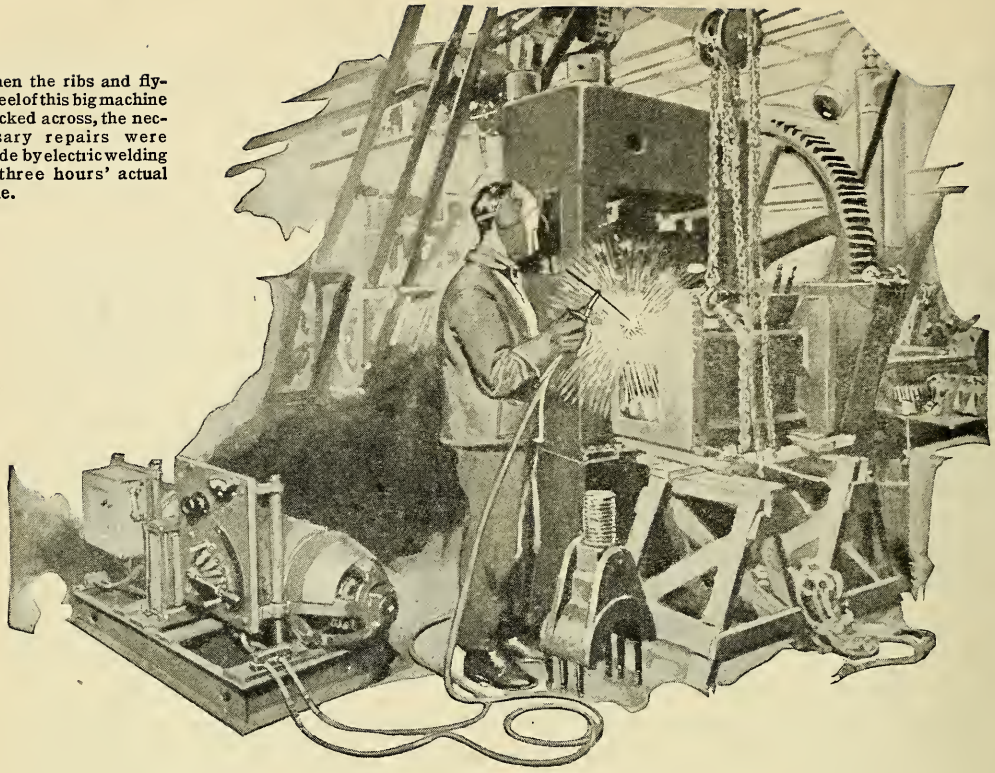
The *Columbia Alumni News* no doubt has plenty of sympathy from alumni publications and associations all over the country, and is not alone in its inability to settle once for all the annual dispute over when Alumni Day should come. Whether the occasion be on the date of a football game, a debate, or a baseball game, it should become a permanent institution, held at a fixed time.

The *Rochester Review,* although it has had a precarious existence itself, tells of the wonderful plans for the greater Rochester. There once was a time when a college or university of a few hundred thousand dollars backing was considered a great institution, but not so today. The University of Rochester has set as its special task for ten days, beginning January 18-28, the raising of ten millions of dollars. The success of this drive will assure the permanence and greatness of Rochester.

Several alumni publications, notably the Mercer *Alumnus,* the New York *Alumnus,* the Cumberland *Alumnus,* and the Columbia *Alumni News* are devoting great space to discussions of the class and local alumni organizations. The controversy seems to have been started by Michigan, and all are giving vent to their ideas. The discussion is helpful and many fine points are to be obtained from these discourses. Most associations favor the local unit plan and experience shows that this form of organization is the most effective.

The Carnegie Alumnus is now advocating a Father's Day, at which all fathers of the students could come to the institution and see their sons at work. Since Dad usually pays the bills, this would be a good opportunity for him to see how he was realizing on his investment.

When the ribs and flywheel of this big machine cracked across, the necessary repairs were made by electric welding in three hours' actual time.



The needle that knits metal

One of the interesting departments of the General Electric Company's works at Schenectady is the School of Electric Welding, to which any manufacturer may send men for instruction.

There was a time when a broken frame or wheel of an important machine would tie up a big plant for days.

Now electric welding tools literally knit together the jagged edges of metals and insure uninterrupted production. That means steady wages, steady profits, and a lower price to the consumer.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

The First Two Years of Latin

BEGINNING LATIN — 416 pages — $1.40

SECOND YEAR LATIN — 576 pages — $1.68

By Perley Oakland Place, Litt.D.,
Professor of Latin, Syracuse University

These two books give the study of Latin an extraordinary freshness, reality, and utility by linking the work closely with the English language and modern conditions of living. With these books the progress of the pupil is sure and his mastery thorough. In order to accomplish the end sought, it has been necessary to depart from the conventional lines of the old time text-books. The gaps which have heretofore made the pupil's advance so difficult have been carefully bridged and ingenious methods have been employed to make the work interesting and intelligible to the pupil and give him real power over the language.

AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY

NEW YORK CINCINNATI CHICAGO BOSTON ATLANTA

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

M. E. NEWSOM, '05, President

Latest Fiction Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods Supplies of all Kinds

The Durham Book & Stationery Co.

WEST MAIN STREET DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE OR WRITE WE SOLICIT YOUR TRADE

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed and Double Carded

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL
LACE
MERCERIZERS
WEAVERS
KNITTERS
THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

3,400 Years Ago

Tut-Ankh-Amen had his Wealth Buried with him for Use in the Next World

Throughout all these centuries it has been unproductive. Today it is only a hoard for a museum.

If it had been possible for this Egyptian King to put his money to work in profitable investments, his fortune today could be equal to the wealth of a gigantic empire.

But they did not know that money could be made to work.

How different it is today!

But money, like any other employee, must have a reputable employer so that the wages, or interest, of invested funds may be regular and certain, and the wealth itself be returned intact to its owner at a given time.

Carefully selected investments provide the best method of securing an income and keep your fortune free from the hazards of the changes wrought by time.

We offer our services to investors in assisting them to select sound investments.

DURFEY & MARR

Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.

Duke University Libraries
D02604762R

Duke University Libraries
D02604762R